



17 August 2017

**IMMIGRATION NEW ZEALAND INSTRUCTIONS: Amendment Circular No. 2017/12**

**To: All Manual Holders**

**AMENDMENTS TO THE IMMIGRATION NEW ZEALAND OPERATIONAL MANUAL**

**Introduction**

This circular outlines changes to immigration instructions. A copy of the amended instructions is attached.

All immigration officers dealing with immigration applications should read the amendments and operate in accordance with the amended instructions in Appendices 1 to 3 on and after 28 August 2017.

**Note**

**The amendments described in this circular will be published in the Immigration New Zealand Operational Manual in due course.**

**Any enquiries about these amendments should be directed to the Immigration Contact Centre on 0508 558 855 or 09 914 4100 (Auckland only).**

## Summary of contents

---

This amendment circular details changes to Immigration New Zealand's Operational Manual, and contains the following:

- The *Description of changes* section contains a summary of key changes to Skilled Migrant Category instructions, Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Visa instructions, the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment and the Long Term Skill Shortage List.
- Appendix 1 contains the new Skilled Migrant Category Residence instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017.
- Appendix 2 contains amended Temporary Entry instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017.
- Appendix 3 contains amended Residence and Temporary Entry instructions, including the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment and the Long Term Skill Shortage List, effective on and after 28 August 2017.

## Description of key changes

---

Attached are new Skilled Migrant Category immigration instructions which are effective from 28 August 2017. These new immigration instructions replace those in effect on 27 August 2017.

The new Skilled Migrant Category has a modified structure. Minor changes to wording have been made in some of the provisions that have been carried over to the new immigration instructions.

### Changes to points for employability and capacity building factors

*SM1.10 Points for employability and capacity building factors*

*SM5.1 Points [in SM5 Age]*

*SM6.5 Points for skilled employment*

*SM6.60 Bonus points for high remuneration*

*SM7.5 Points for skilled work experience*

*SM7.25 Bonus points for recognised skilled work experience in New Zealand*

*SM8.5 Points for recognised qualifications*

*SM9.10 Bonus points for partners' recognised qualifications*

SMC instructions have been amended to reflect changes to the points available for employability and capacity building factors. An updated points table is now included at *SM1.10*.

Points changes include the following:

- Thirty points will be awarded for migrants aged 30-39.
- Fifty points will be awarded for both an offer of skilled employment in New Zealand and current skilled employment in New Zealand.
- Twenty bonus points will be awarded for skilled employment in New Zealand with remuneration at or above \$46.98 per hour (or the equivalent annual salary).
- The maximum points for skilled work experience will increase to the same level as skilled employment in New Zealand and a bachelor degree. Points available will range from 10 points for two years of experience to 50 points for 10 years of experience.
- Bonus points for work experience in New Zealand are limited to 10 points for 12 months or more for New Zealand work experience, with no points available for additional years.
- Points for post graduate qualifications (at level 9 or 10 of the New Zealand Qualifications Framework) have been increased to 70 points.
- Bonus points for partners' qualifications will be limited to qualifications at levels 7 to 10 of the NZQF only.

Points for the following factors have been removed:

- Skilled employment, work experience and qualifications in identified future growth areas
- Qualifications in areas of absolute skill shortage
- Close family in New Zealand

## **Amendments to Objective and Overview**

### *SM1.1 Overview*

### *SM1.5 Overview*

The objective of the Skilled Migrant Category (SMC) has been amended to remove reference to applicants being able to demonstrate an ability to successfully settle in New Zealand, as the Settlement and Contribution section of the SMC has been removed in its entirety.

The Overview section has been amended to set out in broader terms the process by which applications under the SMC are made (via an Expression of Interest, selection from the SMC Pool and invitation to apply).

## **Expressions of Interest and Invitation to Apply**

### *SM2.1 Submitting an Expression of interest*

### *SM2.5 Selection from the Pool*

### *SM2.10 Invitation to apply for a resident visa*

The reference to selection of Expressions of Interest (EOI's) being 'automatic' has been removed and the selection threshold has been set at 160 points. Amendments have also been made to the wording and order of this section to provide greater clarity.

## **Transitional provisions for the processing of SMC applications**

### *SM3.5 Skilled Migrant Category requirements*

A transitional provision has been introduced at *SM3.5.10* that allows for the assessment of an SMC application under policy in place prior to 28 August 2017, if the application is submitted in response to an invitation to apply for residence resulting from selection from the SMC Pool prior to that date.

## **The grant of SMC job search visas**

### *SM3.20 Deferral of a decision on the resident visa application*

### *WR5.5 Currency of Work to Residence Visas*

Under the revised SMC instructions all applicants who do not have New Zealand employment or a Master's degree or Doctorate gained after two years of study in New Zealand, but who otherwise meet requirements for approval, will be invited to apply for a job search visa to enable them to find skilled employment in New Zealand.

*Work to Residence instructions* for the Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Visa have been amended to allow offshore applicants to travel to New Zealand for the purpose of finding skilled employment at any time during the 12 month validity of their job search visa.

'Settlement and contribution' requirements have been removed from the SMC instructions, including the requirement for applicants to be interviewed to assess whether they can realise their potential to settle in and contribute to New Zealand.

## **Determining whether employment is skilled**

### *SM6.10 Skilled Employment*

New provisions provide for the assessment of employment as skilled if the employment:

- substantially matches an occupation at Australia New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO) skill levels 1 – 3 and is remunerated at or above \$23.49 per hour (or the equivalent annual salary), or

- substantially matches an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 4 or 5, or is in an occupation for which there is no corresponding ANZSCO description, and is remunerated at or above \$35.24 per hour (or the equivalent annual salary).

New provisions are also included which set out how 'substantial match' to an ANZSCO occupation will be assessed.

### **How applicants must be qualified for their skilled employment**

Provisions at *SM6.10.20 Suitably qualified by training and/or experience: skill level 1, 2 and 3 occupations* and *SM16.10.25 Suitably qualified by training and/or experience: other occupations* set out requirements for applicants to be suitably qualified by training and/or experience for their skilled employment as follows:

- Applicants in ANZSCO skill level 1, 2 and 3 occupations will be required to show that they meet the qualifications and/or work experience required for that occupation, as specified by ANZSCO.
- Applicants in occupations at ANZSCO skill level 4 and 5, and applicants in occupations for which there is no corresponding ANZSCO description will be required to show that they hold either a relevant qualification at or above the level of a New Zealand Certificate (New Zealand Qualifications Framework level 4) or relevant recognised work experience of three years. This requirement can also be met if the applicant holds a relevant level 3 qualification included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (LQEA).

The ability for applicants to demonstrate that they are suitably qualified for employment through occupational registration or by meeting the relevant requirements for a role as set out on the Long Term Skills Shortage List, has been retained.

These provisions also set out that applicants employed as 'Pharmacy technicians' (ANZSCO 311215) will only be awarded points for skilled employment in New Zealand in that occupation if they hold the required New Zealand qualification (a National Certificate in Pharmacy (Technician)).

### **Calculating remuneration**

#### *SM6.20 Calculating remuneration*

New provisions set out the way in which remuneration will be assessed to determine whether the relevant remuneration thresholds for skilled employment are met.

### **Skilled work experience**

#### *SM7.10 Requirements for skilled work experience*

#### *SM7.15 Comparable labour markets*

New provisions allow for the award of points for work experience if that experience is skilled because:

- it substantially matches an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 1, 2 or 3, or
- is in the same occupation for which the applicant has been awarded points for skilled employment with remuneration at or above \$35.24 per hour (or the equivalent annual salary).

For the purpose of determining whether work experience was in a skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation, the applicant's previous work experience must be substantially consistent with the ANZSCO 6 digit description for that occupation.

Applicants will need to demonstrate that they were suitably qualified for their skilled work experience by training or experience completed before the period for which points for skilled work experience are claimed.

The list of comparable labour markets has been amended to include the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. The Philippines has been removed from the list.

## **Recognition of Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate degrees**

*SM8.5 Points for recognised qualifications*

*SM8.10 Recognition of qualifications*

Washington Accord and Sydney Accord undergraduate degrees are recognised as comparable to level 7 qualifications on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) and as such will be recognised for the award of 50 points without the holder needing to obtain an individual assessment of their qualification from the NZQA.

## **Conditions imposed under section 49 (1) of the Immigration Act 2009**

*SM11.5 Offer of skilled employment or skilled employment for less than three months*

Resident visas may be subject to conditions imposed under section 49 (1) of the Immigration Act 2009 requiring that an applicant take up their offer of employment in New Zealand within three months, or remain in their skilled employment for either three or 12 months. Where this occurs, an additional condition will be imposed: that the applicant is remunerated for the employment at or above the level of remuneration on the basis of which points for skilled employment were awarded, for the duration for which any other conditions are imposed.

## **Appendices to the INZ Operational Manual**

*Appendix 4 - Long Term Skill Shortage List*

*Appendix 4 Long Term Skill Shortage List* has been amended to remove column 4, which contains requirements to gain bonus points for qualifications in an area of absolute skills shortage under the SMC. As these bonus points are no longer available, this column is no longer required.

The following appendices have been removed from the INZ Operational Manual as they are no longer required under the revised policy settings:

- *Appendix 6 List of Skilled Occupations*
- *Appendix 7 Occupations treated as exceptions*
- *Appendix 8 Qualifications recognised as an exception*

## **Updates to the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment**

*Appendix 3 - List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment*

*Appendix 3 List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (LQEA)* has been amended to incorporate updated institution names, to add and remove qualifications as proposed by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA), and to incorporate qualifications currently contained in Appendix 8 'Qualifications recognised as an exception'. The LQEA has also been amended to remove reference to the 'List of Skilled Occupations'.

## **Appendix 1: Amendments to Residence instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017**

---

## SM1 Objective and overview

### SM1.1 Objective

- a. The objective of the Skilled Migrant Category is to provide for the grant of resident visas to people who demonstrate that they:
  - have skills to fill identified needs and opportunities in New Zealand; and
  - are able to transfer those skills to New Zealand and link with local needs and opportunities; and
  - are able to demonstrate an ability to contribute to and successfully settle in New Zealand.
- b. In meeting this objective the Skilled Migrant Category will maximise and accelerate the contribution of immigration to New Zealand's:
  - capacity building, sustainable growth and innovation;
  - global connectedness; and
  - thriving and inclusive communitiesthrough linking global talent with local opportunities.

### SM1.5 Overview

- a. Application for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category is a two-stage process: people wishing to submit an application for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category must first submit an Expression of Interest (EOI) in the prescribed manner (see SM2.1).
- b. EOIs that meet prerequisites for health, character, English language and age, and have a total of 100 or more points for employability and capacity building factors, are entered into a Pool of EOIs.
- c. EOIs that meet a selection point threshold set from time to time by the Minister of Immigration are selected from the Pool (see SM2.5).
- d. EOIs selected from the Skilled Migrant Category Pool may result in an invitation to apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category (see SM2.10) if the claims made in the EOI concerning health, character, English language and employability and capacity building factors are assessed as credible by an immigration officer.
- e. Applications for a resident visa made in the prescribed manner must be made within four months of the date of the invitation to apply (see SM3.1).
- f. A Skilled Migrant Category application will be approved if an immigration officer is satisfied the requirements for health, character, English language and employability and capacity building factors are met.
- g. If a principal applicant otherwise meets all requirements for the grant of a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category but does not have points for employment in New Zealand (SM6) or has not studied full time for two years in New Zealand resulting in the award of a Doctorate or Master's degree:
  - i. the decision on the the application will be deferred (see SM3.20); and
  - ii. subject to meeting the requirements of WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions, the principal applicant will be eligible for the grant of a work visa to allow them to obtain an offer of ongoing skilled employment in New Zealand.
- h. If an offer of ongoing skilled employment (see SM6) is obtained during the deferral period, the application may be approved.



**SM1.10 Points for employability and capacity building factors**

<b>Factors</b>		<b>Points</b>	<b>Criteria</b>
<b>Age (20 to 55 years)</b>	20-39	30	SM5
	40-44	20	
	45-49	10	
	50-55	5	
<b>Skilled employment</b>	Current skilled employment in New Zealand or an offer of skilled employment in New Zealand	50	SM6
<b>Bonus points for skilled employment</b>	Current skilled employment in New Zealand or an offer of skilled employment in New Zealand in an area of absolute skills shortage	10	SM6.40
	Current skilled employment or an offer of skilled employment outside the Auckland region	30	SM6.50
	Current skilled employment or an offer of skilled employment with remuneration of least \$46.98 per hour, or the equivalent annual salary	20	SM6.60
<b>Skilled work experience</b>	2 years	10	SM7
	4 years	20	
	6 years	30	
	8 years	40	
	10 years	50	
<b>Additional bonus points if skilled work experience is in New Zealand</b>	1 year or more	10	SM7.25
<b>Additional bonus points for skilled work experience in an area of absolute skills shortage</b>	2 to 5 years	10	SM7.30
	6 years or more	15	
<b>Qualifications</b>	Recognised level 3 qualification if included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (LQEA)	40	SM8
	Recognised level 4-6 qualification (e.g. trade qualification, diploma)	40	
	Recognised level 7 or 8 qualification (e.g. bachelor's degree, bachelor's degree with Honours)	50	

	Recognised level 9 or 10 post-graduate qualification (Master's degree, Doctorate)	70	
<b>Bonus points for qualifications gained in New Zealand</b>	2 years of full-time study in New Zealand completing a recognised bachelor degree (level 7) New Zealand qualification; or	10	SM8.25
	1 year of full-time study in New Zealand completing a recognised post-graduate New Zealand qualification; or	10	
	2 years of full-time study in New Zealand completing a recognised post-graduate New Zealand qualification	15	
<b>Bonus points for partner's skilled employment</b>	Partner's current skilled employment in New Zealand or offer of skilled employment in New Zealand.	20	SM9.5
<b>Bonus points for partner's qualification (either)</b>	Recognised qualification at level 7 or 8; or	10	SM9.10
	Recognised qualification at level 9 or above	20	

## **SM2 Expressions of Interest and Invitation to Apply**

### **SM2.1 Submitting an Expression of interest**

*See also Immigration Act 2009 ss 92, 158*

*See also Immigration (Visa, Entry Permission, and Related Matters) Regulations 2010, reg 9*

#### **SM2.1.1 How to make an Expression of Interest**

- a. A person who is interested in applying for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category must complete an Expression of Interest (EOI) form in the prescribed manner.
- b. The prescribed manner for completing and submitting an EOI is that the person expressing interest submits to an immigration officer:
  - i. the completed EOI form (in either electronic or paper form); and
  - ii. the appropriate fee (if any).
- c. It is the responsibility of the person submitting the EOI to ensure that it is correct in all material respects.

#### **SM2.1.5 Submission into the Pool**

EOIs submitted in the prescribed manner may be entered into a Pool of EOIs (the Pool) if the person expressing interest:

- a. has confirmed that health and character requirements for entry to the Pool have been met because none of the people included in their EOI are people who:
  - i. are described in sections 15 or 16 of the Immigration Act 2009 (see A5.20); or
  - ii. would be ineligible for a medical waiver (see A4.60); and
- b. has confirmed that they meet the minimum standard of English (see SM4); and
- c. has claimed a minimum of 100 points for employability and capacity building factors (see SM5 to SM9); and
- d. has claimed points for either recognised qualifications (see SM8) or skilled work experience (see SM7); and
- e. is less than 56 years of age at the time the EOI is submitted.

#### **SM2.1.10 Currency of Expressions of Interest**

- a. An EOI is current for a period of six months from the date of initial submission to the Pool unless no selection of EOIs from the Pool has occurred within that six-month period. Where this is the case, an EOI is current until such time as a selection from the Pool has occurred.
- b. An EOI that is no longer current will be withdrawn from the Pool.
- c. An EOI will also be withdrawn from the Pool if it is rejected after selection because it does not meet prerequisites for entry to the Pool and as a result no invitation to apply has been issued.

#### **SM2.5 Selection from the Pool**

- a. EOIs that have total points of 160 or more will be selected from the Pool, provided the EOI was submitted on or after 28 August 2017.
- b. The total points required for selection may be adjusted by the Minister of Immigration certifying amended Residence instructions as necessary to manage the achievement of the overall New Zealand Residence Programme (NZRP).
- c. EOIs in the Skilled Migrant Category Pool (the 'Pool') completed on the approved EOI form are selected from that Pool on the Government's behalf by the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.
- d. As EOIs are entered into the Pool they are ranked on the basis of total points claimed for employability and capacity building factors. The ranking of EOIs relative to each other change as EOIs enter, or are withdrawn from, the Pool.

#### **SM2.10 Invitation to apply for a resident visa**

*See also Immigration Act 2009 s 95*

- a. People whose EOIs have been selected from the Pool on and after 28 August 2017 may be invited to apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category if:
  - i. the information provided does not indicate the presence of any health or character issues which may adversely affect their ability to be granted a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category; and
  - ii. an immigration officer considers that the points claimed for employability and capacity building factors and English language which were the basis for selection from the Pool are credible.
- b. An immigration officer may seek further evidence, information and submissions from a person whose EOI has been selected from the Pool for the purpose of determining whether their claims are credible and whether there are any health or character issues which may adversely affect their ability to be granted a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category.

- c. In any particular case, an EOI selected from the Pool may not result in an invitation to apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category. No person is entitled as of right to an invitation to apply for a visa and the decision to issue or revoke an invitation is a matter for the discretion of the Minister of Immigration or, subject to any special direction, an immigration officer.

**Note:** An immigration officer's decision to invite a person to apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category (based on information, evidence and submissions provided prior to application) does not guarantee in any subsequent application for a resident visa the points claimed by the applicant or a positive assessment against health, character or English language requirements.

## **SM3 Applying for residence**

### **SM3.1 Ability to apply**

A person may only apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category if:

- a. they have been invited to apply under the Skilled Migrant Category; and
- b. they apply for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category within four months of the date of advice from Immigration New Zealand (INZ) of that invitation; and
- c. that invitation has not been revoked.

### **SM3.5 Skilled Migrant Category requirements**

#### **SM3.5.1 Health, character and English language requirements**

- a. Applicants under the Skilled Migrant Category must meet:
  - i. health and character requirements (see A4 and A5); and
  - ii. a minimum standard of English or, where instructions allow, pre-purchase English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) tuition.
- b. If an ESOL charge is required (see SM4.20), but is not paid within the time specified by INZ, the resident visa application will be declined.

#### **SM3.5.5 Employability and capacity building requirements (SM5 to SM9)**

- a. Employability and capacity building factors comprise the requirements contained in SM5, SM6, SM7, SM8 and SM9 and are assessed using a points system.
- b. An application for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category will be declined if a principal applicant:
  - i. does not qualify for the points for employability and capacity building factors on the basis of which their Expression of Interest was selected from the Pool (unless SM3.15 (b) applies); or
  - ii. does not qualify for points for either work experience (see SM7) or qualifications (see SM8); and either
  - iii. does not qualify for points for skilled employment in New Zealand (either before or during the deferral period as set out at SM3.20 below); or
  - iv. has not undertaken full time study for at least two years in New Zealand that has resulted in the award of a Doctorate or Master's degree.

#### **SM3.5.10 Applications made in response to an invitation to apply resulting from selection from the Skilled Migrant Category Pool prior to 28 August 2017**

- a. Applications made on and after 28 August 2017 in response to an Invitation to Apply resulting from selection of an Expression of Interest from the Skilled Migrant Category Pool prior to 28 August 2017, will be assessed in terms of the Skilled Migrant Category criteria and associated Appendices 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the Immigration New Zealand (INZ) Operational Manual in effect on 27 August 2017.
- b. Despite (a) above applicants must meet the requirements for health (see A4) and character (see A5) in effect on the date their application is made.

### **SM3.10 Provision of evidence**

- a. Applicants must provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that:
  - i. the principal and any secondary applicants meet health, character and English language requirements, and
  - ii. the principal applicant qualifies for points claimed for employability and capacity building factors.
- b. An application must be declined if an immigration is not satisfied that sufficient evidence (as set out in (a) above), has been provided.

#### **SM3.10.1 False or misleading information in an Expression of Interest**

*See also Immigration Act 2009 s 58*

- a. It is sufficient grounds to decline a Skilled Migrant Category resident visa application if:
  - i. false or misleading information is provided as part of an Expression of Interest (EOI) or associated submission; or
  - ii. relevant, potentially prejudicial information is withheld from an EOI or associated submission; or
  - iii. an applicant or their agent fails to advise an immigration officer of any fact or material change in circumstances that occurs after an EOI is submitted that may affect a decision to invite the person to apply for a resident visa or to grant a resident visa.
- b. Information relating to a claim made in an EOI by either the person expressing interest or their agent that is factually inaccurate and is relevant to the issuing of an invitation to apply or the assessment of a resident visa application, will be considered misleading unless the person expressing interest can demonstrate that there is a reasonable basis for making that claim.

### SM3.15 Approving an application

- a. An application under the Skilled Migrant Category will be approved if an immigration officer is satisfied that:
  - i. the principal applicant and family members included in the application meet health and character and English language requirements as required; and
  - ii. the principal applicant qualifies for the points for employability and capacity building factors on the basis of which their Expression of Interest (EOI) was selected from the Pool; and
  - iii. the principal applicant is less than 56 years of age on the date their application is made; and
  - iv. the principal applicant:
    - has current skilled employment in New Zealand or an offer of ongoing skilled employment in New Zealand; or
    - has undertaken full-time study for at least two years in New Zealand that has resulted in the award of a Doctorate or Master's degree.
- b. Despite SM3.15(a)(ii) above, if a principal applicant does not qualify for the points for employability and capacity building factors on the basis of which their EOI was selected from the Pool, an immigration officer may, on a case by case basis, determine that the application may nevertheless be approved, where:
  - i. the principal applicant has satisfied the immigration officer that there was a reasonable basis for making the claim for points in the EOI; and
  - ii. the principal applicant qualifies for the points for employability and capacity building factors on the basis of which a subsequent selection was made, within the period that their EOI would have been current.

**Note:** Where SM3.15 (b) applies, officers may defer a decision on the application until such time as an EOI's currency (had it remained in the Skilled Migrant Category Pool) expires (see SM2.1.10).

### **SM3.20 Deferral of a decision on the resident visa application**

- a. The decision on a Skilled Migrant Category application will be deferred and, subject to meeting the requirements of WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions, the principal applicant will be eligible for the grant of a work visa to allow them to obtain an offer of skilled employment in New Zealand if they:
  - i. do not qualify for points for an offer of skilled employment or current skilled employment in New Zealand; and
  - ii. have not undertaken two or more years of full-time study in New Zealand that has resulted in the award of a Doctorate or Master's degree; and
  - iii. meet all other requirements for approval.
- b. If SM3.20 (a) above applies, the principal applicant may apply for a work visa under WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions for the purpose of obtaining skilled employment in New Zealand and that application must be made within three months of the date of advice from INZ inviting them to apply for that work visa.
- c. An application for a Skilled Migrant Category resident visa will be declined if SM3.20 (a) above applies and the principal applicant:
  - i. does not apply for a work visa under WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions within three months of being invited to do so by INZ; or
  - ii. applies for a work visa under WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions and does not meet the requirements for the grant of a work visa under those instructions.

#### **SM3.20.1 Duration of deferral period**

- a. Principal applicants who are in New Zealand will have the decision on their Skilled Migrant Category application deferred for a period of nine months from the date their work visa is granted under WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions.
- b. Principal applicants who are outside New Zealand will have the decision on their Skilled Migrant Category application deferred for a period of 12 months from the date their work visa is granted under WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions.

#### **SM3.20.5 Completing a resident visa application during the deferral period**

- a. If an immigration officer is satisfied that a principal applicant has obtained an offer of ongoing skilled employment (see SM6) in New Zealand during the deferral period, their application for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category may be approved, provided all other requirements are met; and
  - i. a resident visa subject to the conditions set out at SM11 will be granted if the principal applicant has been working in that skilled employment for less than three months; or
  - ii. a resident visa not subject to conditions will be granted if the principal applicant has been working in that skilled employment for three months or more.
- b. If, on the expiry of the deferral period, a principal applicant has not provided evidence that satisfies an immigration officer that they have obtained an offer of ongoing skilled employment in New Zealand, the application for a resident visa under the Skilled Migrant Category will be declined.

## SM4 English Language Requirements

### SM4.1 Aim and intent

- a. Principal applicants under the Skilled Migrant Category are required to meet a minimum standard of English to enable successful settlement and skilled employment in New Zealand.
- b. Non-principal applicants (partners and dependent children aged 16 and older who are included in a Skilled Migrant Category application) are required to meet a minimum standard of English or to pre-purchase ESOL tuition, to enable successful settlement in New Zealand.

### SM4.5 Minimum standard of English language for principal applicants

- a. Applications under the Skilled Migrant Category must be declined if the principal applicant has not met the minimum standard of English.
- b. Principal applicants under the Skilled Migrant Category meet the minimum standard of English if they provide acceptable English language test results no more than two years old at the time the application is lodged, as set out at SM4.5.5.
- c. Other evidence that a principal applicant meets the minimum standard of English is:
  - i. citizenship of Canada, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America, provided the applicant has spent at least five years in work or education in one or more of those countries or Australia or New Zealand; or
  - ii. a recognised qualification (SM8) comparable to a New Zealand level 7 bachelor's degree and gained in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America as a result of study undertaken for at least two academic years in one or more of those countries; or
  - iii. a recognised qualification (SM8) comparable to a New Zealand qualification at level 8 or above and gained in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America as a result of study undertaken for at least one academic year in one or more of those countries.
- d. In any case, an immigration officer may require a principal applicant to provide an English language test result in terms of paragraph SM4.5 (b). In such cases, the English language test result will be used to determine whether the principal applicant meets the minimum standard of English.

#### SM4.5.1 Decision to request English language test

Full consideration must be given to all evidence of English language ability provided before a decision to request an English language test under SM4.5 (d) is made. If an English language test result is requested the reason(s) behind the decision must be clearly documented and conveyed to the applicant.

#### SM4.5.5 Acceptable English language test results for principal applicants

The following English language test results are acceptable:

Test	Minimum score required
International English Language Testing System (IELTS) - General or Academic Module	Overall score of 6.5 or more
Test of English as a Foreign Language Internet-based Test (TOEFL iBT)	Overall score of 79 or more
Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic)	Overall score of 58 or more
Cambridge English: First (FCE) or Cambridge English: First (FCE) for Schools	Overall score of 176 or more
Occupational English Test (OET)	Grade B or higher in all four skills (Listening, Reading, Writing and Speaking)*

\* A score of Grade B or higher in all four skills is required for the OET as there is no overall grade for this test.



#### SM4.10 English language requirements for non-principal applicants

- a. Unless SM4.15 applies, partners and dependent children aged 16 and older who are included in a Skilled Migrant Category application must:
  - i. show that they meet a minimum standard of English to enable successful settlement in New Zealand; or
  - ii. pre-purchase ESOL tuition (see SM4.20).
- b. Non-principal applicants meet the minimum standard of English if they provide English language test results, no more than 2 years old at the time the application is lodged, as set out at SM4.10.5.
- c. Other evidence that a non-principal applicant meets the minimum standard of English is:
  - i. citizenship of Canada, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America, provided the applicant has spent at least five years in work or education in one or more of those countries or Australia or New Zealand; or
  - ii. a recognised qualification (SM8) comparable to a New Zealand level 7 bachelor's degree and gained in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America as a result of study undertaken for at least two academic years in one or more of those countries; or
  - iii. a recognised qualification (SM8) comparable to a New Zealand qualification at level 8 or above and gained in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, the Republic of Ireland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America as a result of study undertaken for at least one academic year in one or more of those countries.
- d. In any case, an immigration officer may require a non-principal applicant to provide an English language test result in terms of paragraph SM4.10 (b). In such cases, the English language test result will be used to determine whether the applicant meets the minimum standard of English.

##### SM4.10.1 Decision to request English language test

Full consideration must be given to all evidence of English language ability provided before a decision to request an English language test under SM4.10 (d) is made. If an English language test result is requested, the reason(s) behind the decision must be clearly documented and conveyed to the applicant.

##### SM4.10.5 Acceptable English language test results for non-principal applicants

The following English language test results are acceptable:

Test	Minimum score required
International English Language Testing System (IELTS) - General or Academic Module	Overall score of 5.0 or more
Test of English as a Foreign Language Internet-based Test (TOEFL iBT)	Overall score of 35 or more
Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic)	Overall score of 36 or more
Cambridge English: First (FCE) or Cambridge English: First (FCE) for Schools	Overall score of 154 or more
Occupational English Test (OET)	Grade C or higher in all four skills (Listening, Reading, Writing and Speaking)*

\* A score of Grade C or higher in all four skills is required for the OET as there is no overall grade for this test.

#### SM4.15 English language requirements for partners where bonus points are claimed for the partner's skilled employment or recognised qualifications

A partner's skilled employment in New Zealand (see SM9.5) or recognised qualifications (see SM9.10), only qualify for points if the partner meets the English language requirements for principal applicants (see SM4.5).

#### SM4.20 Pre-purchase of ESOL tuition

- a. Instead of meeting the minimum standard of English, non-principal applicants may pre-purchase ESOL tuition. ESOL tuition must be pre-purchased from the Tertiary Education Commission (TEC) by paying the required charge to Immigration New Zealand (INZ), who collect this charge on behalf of TEC.
- b. Applicants must pay any ESOL charge due, sign the ESOL Agreement and return it to INZ within the time specified by INZ before a resident visa is granted.

**SM4.20.1 Amount of ESOL tuition to be pre-purchased by non-principal applicants**

- a. The amount of ESOL tuition to be pre-purchased is determined by the applicant's English language test results according to the following table.

<b>Test</b>	<b>Overall score</b>	<b>Charge to be paid</b>	<b>ESOL entitlement</b>
International English Language Testing System (IELTS) - General or Academic Module	4.5 or more but less than 5.0	NZ\$1,735	NZ\$1,531.82
Test of English as a Foreign Language Internet-based Test (TOEFL iBT)	32 to 34		
Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic)	30 to 35		
Cambridge English: First (FCE)  or  Cambridge English: First (FCE) for Schools	147 to 153		
Occupational English Test (OET)	Not applicable (see SM4.10.5)		
IELTS - General or Academic Module	4.0 or more, but less than 4.5	NZ\$3,420	NZ\$3,063.64
TOEFL iBT	31		
PTE Academic	29		
FCE  or  FCE for Schools	142 to 146		
OET	Failed to achieve Grade C or higher in all four skills (Listening, Reading, Writing and Speaking), but achieved at least Grade D in all four skills*		
IELTS - General or Academic Module	3.5 or more, but less than 4.0	NZ\$5,110	NZ\$4,600.00
IELTS - General or Academic Module	Less than 3.5	NZ\$6,795	NZ\$6,131.82

TOEFL iBT	Less than 31		
PTE Academic	Less than 29		
FCE or FCE for Schools	Less than 142		
OET	Failed to achieve at least Grade D in all four skills (Listening, Reading, Writing and Speaking)*		
* A score in all four skills is required for the OET as there is no overall grade for this test.			

- b. The charge includes the applicant's ESOL tuition entitlement, as well as the INZ and TEC administration costs.
- c. If an applicant has not submitted English language test results when requested, the maximum charge of NZ\$6,795 applies.

#### **SM4.20.5 TEC to arrange ESOL tuition**

- a. The applicant is entitled to tuition to the value of the ESOL entitlement component of the ESOL tuition charge. This does not include the INZ and TEC administration costs.
- b. TEC will advise the applicant of the list of suitable ESOL tuition providers in New Zealand, from which the applicant may nominate one or more of their own choice.
- c. TEC will manage the contract between the ESOL tuition provider and the applicant.
- d. The applicant must advise TEC of a contact email address.

#### **SM4.20.10 Applicant's agreement with TEC**

- a. Each applicant who pre-purchases ESOL tuition must sign an Agreement with TEC by which they agree, among other things, that they understand the rules for taking up ESOL tuition in New Zealand and the refund provisions.
- b. The content of the Agreement is determined by INZ and TEC.
- c. Included with the Agreement is a Schedule that sets out the personal details of the applicant and the amount of tuition to be purchased.

#### **SM4.20.15 Completion of Agreement**

- a. When an application for a resident visa is approved in principle, applicants will be given two copies of the Agreement to complete for each person in the application undertaking the ESOL tuition.
- b. After completion of the Agreement, one copy is retained by the applicant, and the other copy is returned to INZ processing office with the tuition fee(s).
- c. If the Agreement is not signed and returned to INZ within the time specified by INZ, the resident visa application must be declined.
- d. The INZ copy of the Agreement should be sent to the TEC.

#### **SM4.20.20 Failure to pre-purchase ESOL tuition**

Any ESOL tuition charge due must be paid before the grant of a resident visa. If it is not paid to INZ within the specified time, the resident visa application will be declined.

#### **SM4.20.25 Limited period to use ESOL tuition**

- a. If ESOL tuition is purchased, the applicant must complete the tuition within five years from the date of payment.
- b. ESOL tuition will not be available without further payment, nor will refunds be given, to applicants who do not take up ESOL tuition within the five year time limit.

#### **SM4.20.30 Refunds of ESOL tuition money**

- a. If ESOL tuition money is paid but the principal applicant and partner and dependent children do not take up residence, a refund may be granted upon request to INZ. The request must be made in writing.
- b. Requests for refunds will be declined if they are made more than six months after the expiry of the travel conditions allowing travel to New Zealand.
- c. Immigration officers considering requests for refunds must be satisfied that the principal applicant and partner and dependent children included in the application:
  - i. have not entered New Zealand as residents; and
  - ii. do not hold resident visas with current travel conditions.
- d. The person who paid the fee will be refunded only the ESOL entitlement. INZ and TEC administration costs will not be refunded.

## **SM5 Age**

### **SM5.1 Points**

- a. A principal applicant's age qualifies for points as follows:

<b>Age</b>	<b>Points</b>
20-39	30
40-44	20
45-49	10
50-55	5

- b. Principal applicants aged 56 and over on the date their application is made must be declined under the Skilled Migrant Category.

### **SM5.5 Evidence**

Evidence of age may include, but is not limited to, original or certified copies of:

- a. a birth certificate
- b. a passport or other travel document
- c. an identity card (from countries which require an identity card and where birth details must be confirmed before one is issued).

## SM6 Skilled employment

### SM6.1 Aim and intent

- a. The aim of providing points for skilled employment is:
  - i. to facilitate access by New Zealand employers and industry to global skills and knowledge; and
  - ii. to recognise that people who have skilled employment in New Zealand are well positioned to meet New Zealand's needs and opportunities and more quickly achieve positive settlement outcomes.
- b. Bonus points are available:
  - i. for employment in areas of absolute skills shortage, to recognise that New Zealand's short and longer term economic development can be facilitated by migrants with skills that will contribute to New Zealand's economic growth
  - ii. for employment outside the Auckland region, to enhance the ability of other regions to utilise immigration to support regional development
  - iii. for high remuneration, to recognise remuneration as an indicator of skills in demand in New Zealand.

**Note:** The aim of providing points for skilled employment is not met by a person undertaking employment in their own business rather than for a third party. People wishing to obtain residence by establishing and operating their own business in New Zealand should apply under the Business categories.

### SM6.5 Points for skilled employment

A principal applicant's current skilled employment in New Zealand or offer of skilled employment in New Zealand qualifies for 50 points.

### SM6.10 Skilled Employment

- a. Skilled employment is employment that meets a minimum remuneration threshold and requires specialist, technical or management expertise obtained through:
  - i. the completion of recognised relevant qualifications; or
  - ii. relevant work experience; or
  - iii. the completion of recognised relevant qualifications and/or work experience.
- b. Assessment of whether employment is skilled for the purposes of the Skilled Migrant Category is primarily based on the Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO) which associates skill levels with each occupation, and the level of remuneration for the employment.

**Note:** The ANZSCO is available at [www.immigration.govt.nz/ANZSCO](http://www.immigration.govt.nz/ANZSCO)

#### SM6.10.5 Skilled employment in an occupation included in the ANZSCO

Current employment in New Zealand or an offer of employment in New Zealand will be assessed as skilled if:

- a. the occupation is described in the ANZSCO as:
  - i. a skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation and the remuneration for that employment is \$23.49 per hour or above (or the equivalent annual salary); or
  - ii. a skill level 4 or 5 occupation and the remuneration for that employment is \$35.24 per hour or above (or the equivalent annual salary); and
- b. the principal applicant can demonstrate that their employment substantially matches the description for that occupation as set out in the ANZSCO (see SM6.10.5.1); and
- c. the employment is full-time (employment is full-time if it amounts to, on average, 30 hours per week over an agreed pay period); and
- d. the applicant is suitably qualified by training and/or experience for that occupation, as set out in SM6.10.20 or SM6.10.25; and
- e. an immigration officer is satisfied that the employment is:
  - i. genuine; and
  - ii. ongoing; and
  - iii. sustainable by the employer at the specified level of remuneration (see SM6.30.10).

##### SM6.10.5.1 Assessment of 'substantial match'

- a. For the purpose of SM6.10.5 (b) above, assessment of 'substantial match' involves a determination of whether the applicant's employment is substantially consistent with the ANZSCO 'Occupation' (6-digit) level description for that occupation and with the tasks listed at the ANZSCO 'Unit Group' (4-digit) level description for that occupational group, excluding any tasks which are not relevant to the 'Unit Group' description.
- b. To be considered a substantial match to an occupation, the tasks that are relevant to the applicant's employment role must comprise most of that role.

**For example:** An applicant's employment in the occupation 'Disabilities service officer' (411712) is not required to include the task set out at the ANZSCO Unit Group (4-digit) classification level for 'Welfare support workers' of "supervising offenders on probation and parole". Other listed tasks that are relevant to the role of a "Disabilities services officer" must comprise most of their role.

**Note:** Where no description is stated at the ANZSCO Occupation (6-digit) level, an immigration officer should refer to the ANZSCO Unit Group (4-digit) description or higher ANZSCO group (3-digit or 2-digit) level as necessary to determine a substantial match with the stated occupation. Similarly, where no ANZSCO core tasks are listed at the ANZSCO Unit Group (4-digit) level, an immigration officer should refer to a higher ANZSCO group (3-digit or 2-digit) level as necessary to locate core tasks ANZSCO associates with the stated occupation.

**Note:** Determining whether an applicant's employment substantially matches an ANZSCO occupation description may require consideration of the scope and scale of the employer's organisation and operation (the size of the operation, the number of staff and managers, and whether management functions are centralised at a head office or undertaken by other managers).

#### **SM6.10.15 Occupations not included in the ANZSCO**

Where an immigration officer is satisfied that an applicant's employment has no corresponding description in the ANZSCO, the employment may be assessed as skilled if:

- a. the remuneration for that employment is \$35.24 per hour or above (or the equivalent annual salary); and
- b. the employment is full-time because it amounts to, on average, at least 30 hours per week over an agreed pay period; and
- c. the applicant is suitably qualified by training and/or experience for that occupation, as set out in SM6.10.25; and
- d. an immigration officer is satisfied that the employment is:
  - i. genuine; and
  - ii. ongoing; and
  - iii. sustainable by the employer at the specified level of remuneration (see SM6.30.10).

#### **SM6.10.20 Suitably qualified by training and/or experience: skill level 1, 2 and 3 occupations**

- a. Where the applicant's employment is in an occupation described in the ANZSCO as at skill level 1, 2 or 3 the applicant will be assessed as being suitably qualified by training and/or experience if:
  - i. they hold a relevant recognised qualification that is at, or above, the qualification level on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) (see SM8.10) that corresponds to the indicative skill level described for their skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation in the ANZSCO; or
  - ii. they have the relevant work experience that the ANZSCO indicates may substitute for the required qualification; or
  - iii. the employment is in an occupation included on the Long Term Skill Shortage List (LTSSL) (see Appendix 4) and the applicant meets the relevant requirements specified in column three of the LTSSL for that occupation; or
  - iv. the employment is in an occupation that requires New Zealand registration by law to be undertaken and is included at SM10.5 and the applicant holds evidence of full or provisional registration in that occupation in New Zealand.
- b. Despite (a) (ii) above, applicants in skill level 1 occupations may substitute the required qualification with five years of relevant work experience.
- c. Despite (a)(i) and (ii) and (b) above, applicants employed as 'Pharmacy technicians' (ANZSCO 311215) will only be awarded points for skilled employment in New Zealand in that occupation if they hold the required New Zealand qualification (a National Certificate in Pharmacy (Technician)), as required by reg 42 of the Medicines Regulations 1984.

#### **SM6.10.25 Suitably qualified by training and/or experience: other occupations**

Where the applicant's employment is in an occupation described in the ANZSCO as a skill level 4 or 5 occupation, or their employment is assessed under the provisions of SM6.10.15, they will be assessed as being suitably qualified by training and/or experience if:

- a. they hold a relevant recognised qualification which is at, or above, the level of a NZQF Level 4 Certificate (see SM8.10); or
- b. they hold a relevant recognised NZQF level 3 qualification included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (see Appendix 3); or
- c. they have three years of relevant work experience; or

- d. the employment is in an occupation included on the LTSSL (see Appendix 4) and the applicant meets the relevant requirements specified in column three of the LTSSL for that occupation; or
- e. the employment is in an occupation that requires New Zealand registration by law to be undertaken and is included at SM10.5 and the applicant holds evidence of full or provisional registration in that occupation in New Zealand.

### **SM6.15 Relevance of qualification(s) to employment**

Qualifications are relevant to employment if:

- a. the major subject area of the principal applicant's recognised qualification is directly applicable to the employment; or
- b. an immigration officer is satisfied that the qualification was a key factor in the employer's decision to employ the principal applicant in that position.

**Note:** For the purposes of this provision, 'qualifications' must meet the requirements for recognition set out in SM8 but are not required to be the same qualification(s) that qualifies for points under the Qualifications part of these instructions (see SM8).

### **SM6.15.5 Relevance of work experience to employment**

Work experience is relevant to employment if the employer considers, and an immigration officer is satisfied that:

- a. the work experience is directly applicable to the employment; or
- b. the offer of employment could not reasonably have been made or the employment could not reasonably have been undertaken if the applicant did not have that work experience.

### **SM6.15.10 Additional requirements for relevant work experience**

Work experience will only be assessed as meeting the requirements of SM6.10.20 or SM6.10.25 above if an immigration officer is satisfied that it was lawfully obtained.

### **SM6.20 Calculating remuneration**

- a. Remuneration will be calculated on the basis of payment per hour.
- b. For the purpose of determining whether remuneration meets the requirements of SM6.10.5 (a) (i) and (ii) or SM6.10.15 (a) and SM6.60, evidence must be provided of hours of work in the employment agreement.
- c. If the employment agreement specifies payment by salary, the payment per hour will be calculated by dividing the annual salary by 52 weeks, followed by the number of hours that will be worked each week.
- d. If the employment agreement specifies payment other than by hour (including payment by salary) and the hours of work are variable, an immigration officer may request evidence of the range of hours to be worked to determine whether the variance in the hours worked would result in the per hour rate of pay being below the applicable remuneration threshold.
- e. Hours of work per week will be considered variable if the employment agreement contains a provision allowing the employer to request or require the employee to work additional hours from time to time.
- f. Where evidence of the range of hours is provided in terms of (d) above, or where the employment agreement specifies a range of hours, the maximum hours will be used to calculate whether the relevant remuneration threshold is met.
- g. Each hour of work must be paid above the applicable per hour remuneration threshold.
- h. For the purposes of SM6.10.5 (a) (i) and (ii) and SM6.10.15 (a) and SM6.60 (a) 'remuneration' includes:
  - i. the agreed value of any reasonable deduction from the applicant's salary or wages for goods or services; and
  - ii. in the case of accommodation provided in connection with the employment:
    - the agreed value of any reasonable deduction from the applicant's salary or wages for that accommodation; or
    - if accommodation is provided by the employer, and there is no deduction from the applicant's salary or wages for that accommodation, the market rental value of the accommodation provided; or
    - if an accommodation allowance is provided, the amount of that allowance.
- i. 'Remuneration' excludes any other employment-related allowances (for example tool or uniform allowances) and bonuses which are dependent on performance.



**Note:** In relation to SM6.20 (h) (ii) above, the meaning of accommodation, and the value of accommodation that is included in the definition of 'remuneration', reflects the definition of accommodation and the value of accommodation that forms part of a person's income under section CE 1 of the Income Tax Act 2007.

- j. The remuneration requirements set out in SM6.10.5 (a) (i) and (ii) and SM6.10.15 (a) and SM6.60 (a) will be updated in November each year based on New Zealand income data.

#### **SM6.20.5 Payment on a per activity basis**

- a. Despite SM6.20 (g) above, an applicant with employment in a position that is not an ANZSCO skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation whose employment agreement specifies an hourly rate of pay that is below the remuneration threshold set out at SM6.10.15 (a) may be assessed as meeting that remuneration threshold if they are additionally paid on a per activity basis and if:
- i. they provide evidence, taking into account their payment on a per activity basis, that they were paid at or above \$35.24 per hour, on average, for prior work undertaken in the same occupation in New Zealand for at least two years; and
  - ii. that work on average amounts to at least 30 hours per week in each of those two years.
- b. For the purposes of this provision 'payment on a per activity basis' excludes:
- i. payment based on the time taken to complete a task or the number of hours worked
  - ii. payment on commission (a commission is where an employee is paid based on sales they have made or other targets they have met)
  - iii. payment on an incentive or productivity basis (where remuneration is reliant on the variable rate of production of a good or the variable rate of sale of a service)
  - iv. payment based on a piece rate (piece rate is a commission where the employee is paid for the number of pieces they worked on, for example, being paid for the number of bins of fruit picked, or the number of garments sewn).

#### **SM6.30 Additional requirements for skilled employment**

Skilled employment only qualifies for points if the employment is:

- a. for a position that is paid by salary or wages or on a per activity basis (see SM6.20.5 above) or in terms of a contract for service (payment by commission and/or retainer are not acceptable); and
- b. accompanied by evidence of full or provisional registration, or evidence of eligibility for registration by the New Zealand Medical or Dental Council subject only to an interview with the relevant registration authority on arrival, if full or provisional registration is required by law to undertake the employment (see SM10).

**Note:** For medical practitioners, registration within a 'special purpose scope of practice' is not full or provisional registration for the purpose of a resident visa application.

#### **SM6.30.5 Genuine employment**

- a. Employment will not be considered genuine if it is offered as a result of payment made by the applicant (or their agent or a third party) to the employer (or their agent or a third party) in exchange for securing that offer of employment. Such practices are contrary to the principles of the Wages Protection Act 1983, as well as to immigration instructions.
- b. When assessing whether an offer of employment is genuine an immigration officer may consider (among other things) whether the remuneration offered for the position is comparable to the market rate for New Zealand workers in that occupation.

#### **SM6.30.10 Ongoing and sustainable employment**

- a. Ongoing and sustainable employment is:
  - i. employment with a single employer, that is permanent or indefinite, and of which the employer is in a position to meet the terms specified; or
  - ii. employment with a single employer, for a stated term of at least 12 months; or
  - iii. work on a contract basis where the applicant:
    - o has a consistent history of contract work, and
    - o has a current contract for services, and
    - o INZ is satisfied that such contract work is likely to be sustained.
- b. Where an offer of employment or current employment is for a stated term of at least 12 months, the stated term must be valid both at the time the application is lodged and when the application is decided, in particular:
  - i. if the applicant has current employment, he or she must be in that employment, or
  - ii. if the applicant has an offer of employment, the offer must continue to be valid.

- c. For the purposes of SM6.30.10 (a) (ii), INZ must be satisfied that the employer:
  - i. has genuine reasons based on reasonable grounds for specifying that the employment is for a stated term; and
  - ii. has advised the employee of when or how their employment will end and the reasons for their employment ending; and
  - iii. is in a position to meet the terms specified.
- d. 'Genuine reasons' for the purposes of SM6.30.10 (c) do not include reasons:
  - i. that exclude or limit the rights of a person under employment law (including the Employment Relations Act and the Holidays Act); or
  - ii. to determine the suitability of a person for permanent or indefinite employment.

**Note:** In order to meet employment law, employment agreements that are for a stated term must specify in writing the way in which the employment will end and the reasons for ending the employment.

- e. When assessing whether employment is sustainable, officers may consider factors including, but not limited to:
  - i. the residence status of the employer
  - ii. the period for which the employing organisation has been established as a going concern
  - iii. the financial sustainability of the employing organisation
  - iv. forecasts of projected growth.

### **SM6.30.15 Independent midwife practitioners**

In the case of independent midwife practitioners a letter of authority to claim under the Maternity Notice pursuant to section 88 of the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 as well as evidence of admission to the New Zealand Register of Midwives will satisfy the requirements of SM6.5, SM6.10.5 (c), SM6.30 (a) and SM6.30.10 and can be used to satisfy the requirements of SM11.5 (a)(i).

### **SM6.35 Requirements for employers**

- a. All employers wishing to employ non-New Zealand citizens or residents must comply with all relevant employment and immigration law in force in New Zealand. Compliance with relevant New Zealand employment and immigration law includes, but is not limited to:
  - i. paying employees no less than the appropriate minimum wage rate or other contracted industry standard; and
  - ii. meeting holiday and special leave requirements or other minimum statutory criteria, e.g. occupational safety and health obligations; and
  - iii. only employing people who have authority to work in New Zealand.
- b. To qualify for points, skilled employment must be with an employer that has good workplace practices, including a history of compliance with all immigration and employment laws such as the Immigration Act 2009, the Accident Compensation Act 2001, the Minimum Wage Act 1983, the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015, the Employment Relations Act 2000; the Wages Protection Act 1983, the Parental Leave and Employment Protection Act 1987, the Equal Pay Act 1972 and the Holidays Act 2003.
- c. An employer is considered to not have a history of compliance with employment law if it fails to meet the requirements set out at R5.110 or if it is included on a list of non-compliant employers maintained by the Labour Inspectorate (see Appendix 10).
- d. Current employment or an offer of employment does not qualify for points if it is not compliant with all relevant immigration and employment laws in force in New Zealand or if INZ considers that the employment of the applicant creates unacceptable risks to the integrity of New Zealand's immigration or employment laws, policies or instructions.
- e. To determine whether an offer of employment creates an unacceptable risk to the integrity of New Zealand's immigration and employment laws, policies or instructions an immigration officer may consider whether the remuneration offered for the position is comparable to the market rate for New Zealand workers in the same occupation.
- f. Breaches of employment standards which lead to inclusion on a list of non-compliant employers may still be considered when determining if an employer has a history of compliance with employment law, even if the employer is no longer on the list.

### **SM6.40 Bonus points for employment in an area of absolute skills shortage**

An offer of skilled employment or current skilled employment in New Zealand in an area of absolute skills shortage qualifies for 10 points.

#### **SM6.40.1 Employment in an area of absolute skills shortage**

A principal applicant is assessed as having employment in an area of absolute skills shortage if:

- a. they are employed in an occupation included on the Long Term Skill Shortage List (see Appendix 4) or that was on the Long Term Skill Shortage List at the time their Expression of Interest was selected; and

- b. the current employment or offer of employment meets the specifications for that occupation; and
- c. they are suitably qualified by training and/or experience to undertake the employment or offer of employment (including any specific requirements set out on the Long Term Skill Shortage List or that were listed on the date their Expression of Interest was selected).

#### **SM6.50. Bonus points for employment outside the Auckland region**

Current skilled employment or an offer of skilled employment outside the Auckland region qualifies for 30 points.

##### **SM6.50.1 Definition: Employment outside the Auckland region**

- a. Employment is outside the Auckland region if the principal applicant's entire or principal place of work is not within the territories covered by the Auckland Council.
- b. For the purposes of this provision 'place of work' is defined as a place (whether or not within or forming part of a building, structure or vehicle) where any person is to work, for the time being works, or customarily works, for gain and reward; and includes a place, or part of a place, (not being domestic accommodation provided for the employee):
  - i. where the employee comes or may come to eat, rest or get first aid or pay; or
  - ii. where the employee comes or may come as part of the employee's duties to report in or out, get instructions, or deliver goods or vehicles; or
  - iii. through which the employee may or must pass to reach a place of work.

#### **SM6.60 Bonus points for high remuneration**

- a. Recognised current skilled employment or an offer of skilled employment qualifies for 20 bonus points if the remuneration for that employment is \$46.98 per hour or above (or the equivalent annual salary); and
- b. the assessing officer is satisfied that the employment is genuine; and
- c. the assessing officer is satisfied that the employment is sustainable by the employer at the specified level of remuneration (see SM6.30.10).

## SM7 Skilled work experience

### SM7.1 Aim and intent

- a. The aim of providing points for skilled work experience is to recognise the importance of skills and experience gained through previous employment that:
  - i. are readily transferable; and
  - ii. will enable migrants to obtain skilled employment in New Zealand; and
  - iii. will enhance migrants' ability to contribute to New Zealand economically and socially.
- b. Bonus points are available for skilled work experience in New Zealand to recognise that such experience enhances understanding of the New Zealand labour market, the ability to gain skilled employment and to achieve positive settlement outcomes.
- c. Bonus points are available for work experience in an area of absolute skills shortage to ensure that those skilled migrants who can contribute significantly to areas of skill shortage in New Zealand are given recognition for that potential specific contribution.

### SM7.5 Points for skilled work experience

- a. Skilled work experience qualifies for points as set out below:

2 years	10 points
4 years	20 points
6 years	30 points
8 years	40 points
10 years	50 points

- b. Points are calculated on the basis of every two complete years of skilled work experience up to a maximum of ten years e.g. Three years of skilled work experience qualifies for 10 points.

### SM7.10 Requirements for skilled work experience

#### SM7.10.1 Skilled work experience in an ANZSCO skill level 1, 2, or 3 occupation

Points are awarded for skilled work experience in a skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation if an immigration officer is satisfied that:

- a. the work undertaken substantially matched (see SM7.10.5) the description for that occupation as set out in the Australia New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO); and
- b. the applicant was suitably qualified (see SM7.10.10) for that work prior to the work experience for which points are claimed.

#### SM7.10.5 Assessment of 'substantial match'

- a. For the purposes of SM7.10.1 (a) above, an immigration officer must be satisfied that the applicant's work experience for which they are claiming points was in employment that is substantially consistent with the ANZSCO Occupation (6-digit) level description for that occupation.
- b. If an immigration officer is unable to determine a claimed substantial match to an ANZSCO occupation, they may request evidence of the tasks associated with that employment to assess whether the previous employment displays the characteristics of that occupation in terms of the relevant ANZSCO 'Unit Group' (4-digit) level description of tasks for that role.

**Note:** Where no description is stated at the ANZSCO Occupation (6-digit) level, an immigration officer should refer to the ANZSCO Unit Group (4-digit) description or higher ANZSCO group (3-digit or 2-digit) level as necessary to determine a substantial match with the stated occupation. Similarly, where no ANZSCO core tasks are listed at the ANZSCO Unit Group (4-digit) level, an immigration officer should refer to a higher ANZSCO group (3-digit or 2-digit) level as necessary to locate core tasks ANZSCO associates with the stated occupation.

#### SM7.10.10 'Suitably qualified'

- a. An applicant will be assessed as suitably qualified in terms of SM7.10.1 (b) above if they hold a relevant qualification as specified in the ANZSCO for that occupation.
- b. For the purposes of this provision, a qualification is relevant to an applicant's employment in a skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation for which they are claiming points for skilled work experience if:
  - i. the major subject area of the principal applicant's recognised qualification is directly applicable to the employment; or

- ii. an immigration officer is satisfied that the qualification was a key factor in the employer's decision to employ the principal applicant in that position.

**Note:** For the purposes of this provision, 'qualifications' must meet the requirements for recognition set out in SM8 but are not required to be the same qualification(s) that qualifies for points under the 'Recognised Qualifications' part of these instructions (see SM8).

#### **SM7.10.15 Applicants without relevant recognised qualifications**

- a. If an applicant does not hold a relevant recognised qualification they may be assessed as qualified through relevant prior work experience, in terms of SM6.10.20 (a) (ii) or SM6.10.20 (b).
- b. For the purposes of this provision, prior work experience is relevant to the employment for which an applicant is claiming points if:
  - i. an immigration officer is satisfied that it was directly applicable to, or in a closely related field to, the employment for which work experience points are claimed; or
  - ii. the experience was a key factor in the employer's decision to employ the principal applicant in that position.

**Note:** 'Prior work experience' is work experience completed before the work experience for which points are claimed. Prior work experience does not have to be 'skilled work experience'

- c. Where an applicant is claiming points for relevant work experience in related occupations that demonstrate career progression, they are only required to show that they were adequately qualified by prior work experience for the first of the related roles for which points are claimed.

#### **Examples:**

An applicant who does not have a relevant recognised qualification and has worked for a total of 10 years in the related occupations of:

Software Tester (skill level 1) for three years, followed by  
Database Administrator (skill level 1) for three years, followed by  
Analyst programmer (skill level 1) for four years

is not required to show five years prior relevant work experience for each of these roles.

The three years as a Software Tester and two of the three years as a Database Administrator are sufficient to demonstrate that they are adequately qualified (as per ANZSCO requirements) to claim five years of skilled work experience as an Analyst Programmer. The applicant can claim 20 points for a total of five years of skilled work experience.

An applicant who does not have a relevant recognised qualification and has worked for a total of seven years in the related occupations of:

Waiter (skill level 4) for two years, followed by  
Maitre d' (skill level 4) for one year, followed by  
Restaurant Manager (skill level 2) for four years

is qualified (as per ANZSCO requirements) by three years of relevant prior work experience to claim 20 points for four years of skilled work experience in the skill level 2 role of Restaurant Manager.

#### **SM7.10.20 Recognition of work experience: other occupations**

Points will only be awarded for work experience that is not in an ANZSCO skill level 1, 2 or 3 occupation if:

- a. the applicant qualifies for points for skilled employment in terms of SM6.10.5 (a)(ii) or SM6.10.15; and
- b. an immigration officer is satisfied that the work experience for which points are claimed was undertaken in the same occupation; and
- c. the applicant was suitably qualified by training and/or experience for that work in terms of SM6.10.25; and
- d. that qualification or work experience was completed prior to the work experience for which points are claimed.

#### **SM7.15 Comparable labour markets**

Work experience must have been gained in a labour market that is comparable to the New Zealand labour market unless:

- a. the work experience meets the requirements set out at SM7.30 for work experience in an area of absolute skills shortage; or
- b. the principal applicant has current skilled employment in New Zealand or an offer of skilled employment in New Zealand (see SM6).

**SM7.15.1 Definition: Comparable labour market**

- a. Work experience is assessed as being in a comparable labour market if it was undertaken in one of the following countries by:
- i. a citizen or permanent resident of that country; or
  - ii. a person who had the lawful authority to work in that country.

Australia	Greece	Macau	South Africa
Austria	Hong Kong	Malta	South Korea
Belgium	Hungary	Malaysia	Spain
Canada	Iceland	New Zealand	Sweden
Cyprus	Ireland	Netherlands	Switzerland
Czech Republic	Israel	Norway	Taiwan
Denmark	Italy	Poland	United Kingdom
Estonia	Japan	Portugal	United States
Finland	Latvia	Singapore	
France	Lithuania	Slovak Republic	
Germany	Luxembourg	Slovenia	

- b. Work experience undertaken in a country not listed at SM7.15.1 (a) above will be assessed as being in a comparable labour market only if it was undertaken for a multinational commercial entity (including a wholly or majority owned subsidiary of such an entity that bears the same core name as the parent company) domiciled in one of the countries listed in (a) above.

### SM7.20 Additional requirements for skilled work experience

- a. Work experience only qualifies for points if an immigration officer is satisfied that the principal applicant's work experience was lawfully obtained.
- b. Work experience will not be recognised if it was gained while in a country where the principal applicant was either an unlawful resident or required authority to undertake employment, but did not have such authority.
- c. Calculation of levels of work experience must be for complete weeks based on a 30-hour week.
- d. Credit is given for 30-hour weeks only, even though a principal applicant has worked more than 30 hours in any week.

**Example:** Fifty-two 60-hour weeks are equal to one year's work experience.

- e. Credit for part-time work experience may be given on a proportional basis.

**Example:** Four years work experience for 15 hours per week is equal to two years work experience for a 30-hour week, and therefore qualifies for 10 points.

### SM7.25 Bonus points for recognised skilled work experience in New Zealand

- a. Skilled work experience in New Zealand of one year or more qualifies for 10 bonus points.
- b. A principal applicant's skilled work experience in New Zealand will only be awarded points if they already qualify for 10 or more points under the provisions set out at SM7.1 to SM7.20.

### SM7.30 Bonus points for work experience in an area of absolute skills shortage

- a. Work experience in an area of absolute skills shortage which meets the requirements set out at SM7.1 to SM7.20 qualifies for points as set out below:

2-5 years	10 points
6 years or more	15 points

- b. Work experience is assessed as being in an area of absolute skills shortage if:
  - i. it was undertaken in an occupation included on the Long Term Skill Shortage List (see Appendix 4) or that was on the Long Term Skill Shortage List at the time the principal applicant's Expression of Interest was selected; and
  - ii. it meets the specifications for that occupation; and
  - iii. the principal applicant is suitably qualified by training and/or experience to undertake that work (including any specific requirements set out in column three of the Long Term Skill Shortage List or that were listed on the date their Expression of Interest was selected).
- c. Where the Long Term Skill Shortage List specifies that occupational registration is required for a listed occupation, the principal applicant must demonstrate that they:
  - i. held occupational registration while undertaking the work experience, if occupational registration was required in the country in which the work occurred; and
  - ii. hold current full or provisional New Zealand occupational registration, or meets the requirements of SM10.10.5 (b) if registration is required from the New Zealand Medical or Dental Council.

## SM8 Recognised qualifications

### SM8.1 Aim and intent

- a. The aim of providing points for qualifications is to recognise the importance of qualifications as an indicator of ability to obtain skilled employment in New Zealand and to increase New Zealand's capability.
- b. Bonus points are available for time spent studying in New Zealand towards a recognised qualification and for obtaining recognised New Zealand qualifications to acknowledge that:
  - i. time spent studying in New Zealand and completing recognised qualifications in New Zealand enhances settlement outcomes; and
  - ii. recognised qualifications gained in New Zealand will be recognised by, and are relevant to the needs of, New Zealand employers.

### SM8.5 Points for recognised qualifications

Qualifications are recognised and qualify for points as follows:

	Qualification	Additional requirements	Points awarded
a.	Qualifications assessed as occupying levels 9 or 10 on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF)		70
b.	Qualifications assessed as occupying levels 7 or 8 on the NZQF		50
c.	Qualifications assessed as occupying level 5 or 6 on the NZQF		40
d.	Qualifications assessed as occupying level 4 on the NZQF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Must be relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below, <b>and</b></li><li>ii. included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (see Appendix 3) and meet the requirements specified in that list, <b>or</b></li><li>iii. assessed by the NZQA as an NZQF level 4 Certificate.</li></ul>	40
e.	Qualifications assessed as occupying Level 3 on the NZQF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Must be relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below, <b>and</b></li><li>ii. included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (see Appendix 3) and meet the requirements specified in that list.</li></ul>	40
f.	Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate degrees		50

- g. Despite SM8.5 (a) to (f) above:
  - i. points will not be awarded to any English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) qualifications; and
  - ii. a qualification will not be recognised if gained while in a country where the principal applicant was either an unlawful resident or required authority to study, but did not have such authority.

#### SM8.5.1 How points for recognised qualifications are allocated

- a. Points for recognised qualifications are not cumulative. A principal applicant may qualify for only 40, 50, or 70 points.
- b. Points are provided for:
  - i. one qualification only; or
  - ii. two or more qualifications assessed in combination.

#### SM8.5.5 Transitional provisions: New Zealand qualifications

Despite SM8.5, a New Zealand qualification at levels three, four, five or six on the NZQF qualifies for 50 points if:

- a. it would have met the requirements for the award of points under the Skilled Migrant Category that was in effect on 24 July 2011; and



- b. the principal applicant completed the qualification before 25 July 2011 or the principal applicant had commenced a course of study, resulting in the qualification for which they are claiming points, on or before 24 July 2011.

#### SM8.10 Recognition of qualifications

A recognised qualification is a qualification that an immigration officer is satisfied occupies a level on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) which qualifies it for points by reference to:

- a. the level that the qualification(s) occupies on the NZQF as assessed by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA); or
- b. the level that the qualification(s) occupies on the NZQF as set out in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (see Appendix 3); or
- c. the level that the qualification(s) occupies on the NZQF having regard to the full or provisional registration of the principal applicant by a New Zealand organisation authorised by law to give occupational registration, if that registration involves an assessment that the principal applicant's overseas qualification(s) is comparable with a New Zealand qualification included in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment.
- d. the level that qualification occupies on the NZQF having regard its status as a Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate degree

#### Note:

~ For medical practitioners, registration within a 'special purpose scope of practice' is not full or provisional registration for the purpose of a resident visa application or a work to residence application.  
 ~ For teachers, 'provisional' registration includes both 'provisional' and 'subject to confirmation' registration.  
 ~ The NZQF is available at [www.nzqf.govt.nz](http://www.nzqf.govt.nz).

#### SM8.15 Evidence

- a. Principal applicants under the Skilled Migrant Category must submit their qualifications and provide an NZQA assessment (Pre Assessment Result (PAR), International Qualification Assessment (IQA) or Qualifications Assessment Report (QAR) (see SM8.20.1)) unless:
  - i. their qualification(s) is included on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment (see Appendix 3); or
  - ii. they have been awarded full or provisional registration by a New Zealand organisation authorised by law to give occupational registration, and registration involves an assessment that their overseas qualification(s) is comparable with a New Zealand qualification that is included in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment.
- b. If an NZQA assessment is required for an overseas qualification, a PAR is suitable for lodgement of an application under the Skilled Migrant Category, but a QAR or IQA will be required to determine whether a qualification (or group of qualifications) will qualify for points.
- c. Applicants with New Zealand qualifications should provide evidence of the level of that qualification by submitting a 'Qualification Overview' report with their qualification. This report can be obtained from the New Zealand Qualifications Authority website ([www.nzqf.govt.nz](http://www.nzqf.govt.nz)).
- d. In the case of a New Zealand qualification that is not included on the NZQF, a letter from the NZQA will be required to determine whether the qualification will qualify for points.
- e. In order for a qualification to qualify for points on the basis of full or provisional registration, the certificate of registration, or evidence of eligibility for registration subject only to an interview with a representative of the New Zealand Medical or Dental Council on arrival must also be provided (see SM10.10.1).

**Note:** For medical practitioners, registration within a 'special purpose scope of practice' is not full or provisional registration for the purpose of a resident visa application or a work to residence class application.

- f. If a principal applicant is claiming points for a qualification on the basis of their occupational registration, the qualification(s) qualifies for the points identified for the comparable New Zealand qualification in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment.
- g. Despite the fact that the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment provides that a specified qualification qualifies for certain points, an applicant or an immigration officer (by requesting the applicant to do so) may seek a IQA or QAR of any particular qualification. Where this occurs, the most recent NZQA assessment will prevail.

#### SM8.20 NZQA involvement in the assessment of qualifications

- a. If a NZQA assessment of qualification(s) is sought, the NZQA determines the level that the qualification(s) occupy on the NZQF, however, the points for which a particular qualification or group of qualifications qualifies is determined by INZ alone.
- b. Despite the fact that the NZQA may undertake its own verification of qualifications that are submitted to it for assessment, INZ alone determines whether an applicant genuinely holds the qualification(s) which may qualify for points.

**SM8.20.1 NZQA Pre-Assessment Results (PARs), International Qualification Assessments (IQAs) and Qualifications Assessment Reports (QARs)**

- a. The NZQA will provide Pre-Assessment Results (PARs), and International Qualification Assessments (IQAs) (formerly a Qualifications Assessment Report (QAR)).
- b. A Pre-Assessment Result is a report that compares an applicant's nominated qualification to a Level on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework. It is made on the understanding that:
  - i. a pre-assessment result is based solely on unverified information provided by the applicant on the application form; and
  - ii. no documentation is sighted; and
  - iii. only one overseas qualification is compared; and
  - iv. when an application for a resident visa is made, a full assessment (a IQA or QAR) will be required to determine whether a qualification (or group of qualifications) will qualify for points.
- c. An International Qualification Assessment (IQA) (formerly a Qualifications Assessment Report (QAR)):
  - i. assesses an overseas qualification (or group of qualifications) by stating the learning outcomes of the closest New Zealand equivalent qualification; and
  - ii. states the New Zealand Qualifications Framework of New Zealand Quality Assured Qualifications level of that equivalent qualifications; and
  - iii. refers to any verification of the applicant's qualifications undertaken by the NZQA.

**Note:** From 27 June 2008 the Qualifications Assessment Report (QAR) has been renamed 'International Qualification Assessment' (IQA). Both IQAs and QARs are acceptable as evidence to determine whether a qualification will qualify for points.

### SM8.25 Bonus points: New Zealand qualifications

Recognised New Zealand qualifications qualify for points as follows:

	Qualification	Additional requirements	Points awarded
a.	A recognised New Zealand bachelor degree (level 7 on the NZQF).	i. The qualification must require a minimum of two years full time study in New Zealand, <b>and</b> ii. the full time study must have been completed over four semesters during a period of at least 16 months.	10
b.	A recognised postgraduate New Zealand qualification (levels 8, 9 or 10 on the NZQF).	The qualification must require a minimum of one year of full-time study in New Zealand.	10
c.	A recognised postgraduate New Zealand qualification (level nine or ten on the NZQF) (see SM15.10).	The qualification must require a minimum of two years full time study in New Zealand.	15

d. Qualifications gained with New Zealand Aid Programme funding will not qualify for bonus points.

### SM8.25.1 Bonus points for New Zealand qualifications gained before, or commenced on or before 25 July 2011

- a. If SM8.25 (a), (b), and (c) above do not apply, the principal applicant may be eligible for New Zealand qualification bonus points under SM8.25.1 if they:
  - i. gained the qualification before 25 July 2011; or
  - ii. had commenced a programme of study towards a recognised New Zealand qualification on or before 24 July 2011.
- b. Two years of full-time study in New Zealand towards a recognised New Zealand qualification qualifies for 5 points, providing the full-time study was over four semesters during a period of at least 16 months.
- c. A recognised basic New Zealand qualification from level four up to and including level eight on the NZQF qualifies for 5 points.

#### SM8.25.1.1 Definition of 'full-time study' for the purpose of the Skilled Migrant Category

Study undertaken in New Zealand is defined as full-time where:

- a. an undergraduate student at a tertiary education institution was enrolled in at least three papers per semester; or
- b. a postgraduate student at a tertiary education institution was enrolled in either a programme of study:
  - i. that resulted in at least 100 credits per calendar year; or
  - ii. with a workload of at least 20 hours per week; or
- c. a student at a private training establishment was enrolled in:
  - i. a programme of study that requires attendance for a minimum of 20 hours per week; or
  - ii. at least three papers, or equivalent, per semester if the programme of study is at level 7 or above on the New Zealand Qualification Framework.

## SM9 Bonus points for partners' skilled employment and recognised qualifications

### SM9.1 Aim and intent

The aim of providing bonus points for partners' skilled employment and recognised qualifications is to recognise such employment and qualifications as an indicator of the likely contribution of the whole migrating family.

### SM9.5 Bonus points for partners' skilled employment in New Zealand

A principal applicant's partner's offer of skilled employment or current skilled employment in New Zealand qualifies for 20 points if:

- a. the employment meets the requirements for skilled employment set out in SM6; and
- b. the principal applicant's partner is included in the application; and
- c. the partner meets the English language requirements for principal applicants (see SM4.15); and
- d. an immigration officer is satisfied that the principal applicant and their partner have been living together for 12 months or more in a partnership that is genuine and stable (see F2.10.1) and otherwise meet Partnership category criteria (see F2.15).

### SM9.10 Bonus points for partners' recognised qualifications

- a. Recognised qualifications held by the partner of a principal applicant qualify for the following points:

Level on the New Zealand Qualification Framework	Points
7 or 8	10
9 or 10	20

- b. A partner's recognised qualification only qualifies for points under this provision if:
  - i. the partner is included in the application; and
  - ii. the partner meets the English language requirements for principal applicants (see SM4.15); and
  - iii. an immigration officer is satisfied that the principal applicant and their partner have been living together for 12 months or more in a partnership that is genuine and stable (see F2.10.1) and otherwise meet Partnership category criteria (see F2.15).
- c. Despite SM9.10 (a), if a partner of a principal applicant holds a recognised New Zealand qualification at levels 3, 4, 5 or 6 on the NZQF, they will be eligible for 10 points if:
  - i. the qualification would have met the requirements for the award of points under the Skilled Migrant Category that was in effect on 24 July 2011; and
  - ii. the qualification was completed before 25 July 2011 or they had commenced a course of study, resulting in the qualification for which they are claiming points, on or before 24 July 2011.

## SM10 Requirements for occupational registration

### SM10.1 Aim and intent

The aim of requiring occupational registration is to ensure that applicants seeking employment in New Zealand in occupations for which registration is required by law have the ability to undertake that employment.

### SM10.5 Occupations requiring registration

In New Zealand registration is required by law in order to undertake employment as one of the following:

Architect	Immigration adviser
Barrister	Line mechanic
Barrister and solicitor	Medical laboratory scientist/technologist
Cable jointer	Medical laboratory technician
Chiropractor	Medical practitioner
Clinical dental technician	Medical radiation technologist
Clinical dental therapist	Nurses and midwives
Dental hygienist	Occupational therapist
Dental technician	Optometrist
Dental therapist	Osteopath
Dentist	Pharmacist
Dietitian	Physiotherapist
Dispensing optician	Plumber, gasfitter and drainlayer
Electrician	Podiatrist
Electrical appliance serviceperson	Psychologist
Electrical engineer	Real estate agent
Electrical inspector	Cadastral (land title) surveyor
Electrical installer	Teacher
Electrical service technician	Veterinarian
Financial adviser	

**Note:** Electrician - where a current 'Employer License' is held, an electrician working for that employer does not require individual occupational registration

### SM10.10 Effect of occupational registration on eligibility for points

The requirement for occupational registration to undertake the occupations listed above in New Zealand can affect eligibility for points for qualifications and offers of employment.

#### SM10.10.1 Effect on points for qualifications

- a. This section applies to principal applicants whose recognised qualification is required for employment in one of the occupations listed in SM10.5.
- b. Such qualifications only qualify for points if the principal applicant:
  - i. holds evidence of full or provisional registration in that occupation in New Zealand, if full or provisional registration is required by New Zealand law to undertake that employment; or
  - ii. has an offer of skilled employment (see SM6) in that occupation and holds evidence from the New Zealand Medical or Dental Council that they are eligible for full or provisional registration subject only to attending a personal interview with a Council representative within one month of their arrival in New Zealand; or
  - iii. has current skilled employment or an offer of skilled employment (see SM6) in an occupation that does not require registration; or
  - iv. has post-qualification work experience in an occupation for which registration is not required in New Zealand, and were employed in that occupation for the same or a greater period of time than in an occupation for which registration is required by law in New Zealand.

**Note:** For medical practitioners, registration within a 'special purpose scope of practice' is not full or provisional registration for the purpose of a residence class visa application or a work to residence application.

**Note:** For teachers, 'provisional' registration includes both 'provisional' and 'subject to confirmation' registration.

#### SM10.10.5 Effect on points for skilled employment

If a principal applicant's qualifications are affected by registration requirements, the principal applicant's current skilled employment or offer of skilled employment in New Zealand will only qualify for points if the principal applicant:

- a. holds evidence of full or provisional registration in that occupation in New Zealand, if registration is required by New Zealand law to undertake that employment; or
- b. has an offer of skilled employment (see SM6) in that occupation and holds evidence from the New Zealand Medical or Dental Council that they are eligible for full or provisional registration subject only to attending a personal interview with a Council representative in New Zealand; or
- c. has current skilled employment, or an offer of skilled employment (see SM6), in New Zealand in an occupation that does not require registration.

**Note:** For medical practitioners, registration within a 'special purpose scope of practice' is not full or provisional registration for the purpose of a residence class visa application or a work to residence application.

## SM11 Resident visas subject to conditions

### SM11.1 Resident visas may be subject to conditions

See also *Immigration Act 2009 ss 49, 50*

- a. A resident visa may be granted under the Skilled Migrant Category to a principal applicant (and any accompanying partner and dependent children) subject to conditions imposed under section 49(1) of the Immigration Act 2009.
- b. Resident visas will be granted subject to the conditions specified in SM11.5 and/or SM11.10, as applicable.

### SM11.5 Offer of skilled employment or skilled employment for less than three months

	Points claimed for skilled employment (SM6)	Conditions imposed
a.	Principal applicant with an offer of skilled employment for which bonus points for employment outside the Auckland region (SM6.50) have <b>not</b> been awarded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The principal applicant must take up that offer of skilled employment within three months of their first entry to New Zealand as a resident (if the visa was granted offshore), or the grant of their resident visa (if the visa was granted in New Zealand); <b>and</b></li> <li>ii. The principal applicant must remain in that employment (or another position of employment that meets the requirements for offers of skilled employment including requirements for bonus points if the offer of employment qualified for bonus points under SM6.40) for a <b>period of at least 3 months</b>.</li> </ol>
b.	Principal applicant who has current skilled employment for less than three months for which bonus points for employment outside the Auckland region have <b>not</b> been awarded	The principal applicant must remain in that employment (or another position of employment that meets the requirements for current skilled employment including requirements for bonus points if the employment qualified for bonus points under SM6.40) for a period of <b>at least 3 months</b> .
c.	Principal applicant who has been awarded bonus points for an offer of skilled employment outside Auckland (SM6.50).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The principal applicant must take up that offer of skilled employment within three months of their first entry to New Zealand as a resident (if the visa was granted outside New Zealand), or the grant of their resident visa (if the visa was granted in New Zealand); and</li> <li>ii. The principal applicant must remain in that employment (or another position of employment that meets the requirements for current skilled employment including requirements for bonus points if the employment qualified for bonus points under SM6.40 or SM6.50), for a period of <b>at least 12 months</b>.</li> </ol>
d.	Principal applicant who has been awarded bonus points for current skilled employment outside Auckland for less than three months (SM6.50).	The principal applicant must remain in that employment (or another position of employment that meets the requirements for current skilled employment including requirements for bonus points if the employment qualified for bonus points under SM6.40 or SM6.50) for a period of <b>at least 12 months</b> .
e.	All principal applicants with skilled employment	The principal applicant must be remunerated for the employment at or above the level of remuneration (see SM6.10.5 (a) (i) or (ii), SM6.10.15 (a) or SM6.60 (a)) on the basis of which points for skilled employment were awarded, for the duration for which any conditions are imposed under (a), (b), (c) or (d) above.

### SM11.10 Where occupational registration is subject only to interview by the Medical or Dental Council

Where a resident visa application is approved on the basis that the principal applicant is eligible for occupational registration under SM10.10.1(b)(ii) subject only to a satisfactory personal interview with a representative of the Medical or Dental Council on arrival in New Zealand, the visa holder is subject to the following conditions:

- a. In the case of the principal applicant:

- i. that, within one month of their first entry to New Zealand as a resident (if the visa was granted offshore), or the grant of their resident visa (if the visa was granted in New Zealand), the applicant obtains full or provisional occupational registration in New Zealand; and
  - ii. that, within five years of the grant of their first entry to New Zealand as a resident (if the visa was granted offshore), or the grant of their resident visa (if the visa was granted in New Zealand), the applicant submits evidence to an immigration officer that requirement (i) above has been met.
- b. In the case of any accompanying partner and dependent child - that the principal applicant comply with the conditions to which they are subject.

#### **SM11.15 Meeting s 49(1) conditions**

- a. The visa holder must:
- i. inform INZ of their residential address and any changes of residential address while they are subject to those requirements; and
  - ii. submit evidence to an immigration officer within five years of their first entry to New Zealand as a resident (if the visa was granted offshore) or within five years of the grant of their resident visa (if the visa was granted in New Zealand) demonstrating that the conditions set out in the relevant provision of SM11.5 (a) to (e) above have been met.
- b. In the case of any accompanying partner and dependent child - that the principal applicant comply with the conditions to which they are subject.

#### **SM11.20 Compliance with conditions**

When the principal applicant has satisfied an immigration officer that they have met any conditions under section 49 (1) in full, the immigration officer will cancel the conditions on their resident visa and the resident visa of any accompanying family members.

#### **SM11.25 Non-compliance with conditions**

If a principal applicant has not satisfied an immigration officer that any of the conditions imposed under section 49 (1) of the Immigration Act 2009 have been complied with, the resident visa holder and their accompanying partner or dependent child may become liable for deportation.

**Note:** A Permanent Resident Visa will not be granted to a person whose resident visa is subject to conditions under s 49 (1) of the Immigration Act 2009



## **Appendix 2: Amendments to Temporary Entry instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017**

---

## WR5 Skilled Migrant Category Job Search Instructions

- a. Subject to WR5 (b) to (f) below, principal applicants under the Skilled Migrant Category (SMC) who:
  - i. do not qualify for points for an offer of skilled employment or current skilled employment in New Zealand; and
  - ii. have not undertaken full time study for at least two years in New Zealand that has resulted in the award of a Doctorate or Master's degree; and
  - iii. whose SMC application otherwise meets all requirements for approvalmay be granted a work visa and entry permission for the purpose of obtaining an offer of ongoing skilled employment in New Zealand.
- b. If the principal applicant is in New Zealand and currently holds, or in the last 24 months has held, a work visa granted under the WD Study to Work instructions then they are not eligible for a work visa under these instructions.
- c. An application for a work visa must be made within three months of the date of advice from INZ that the principal applicant may apply for the grant of a work visa under these provisions.
- d. Applicants must provide evidence that they have sufficient funds to maintain themselves for a period of at least three months in New Zealand, such funds being:
  - i. (if they have pre-paid accommodation) a sum of NZ\$400, per month; and
  - ii. (if they do not have pre-paid accommodation) a sum of NZ\$1,000 per month.
- e. Applicants must also provide evidence that they have sufficient funds to purchase an outward ticket from New Zealand for themselves.
- f. Applicants under these Instructions must be assessed as bona fide applicants for a temporary visa.
- g. Work visas granted under these instructions will allow work for any employer in New Zealand.

**Note:** Applicants who made an application under the SMC before 21 December 2005, may be granted a work visa in accordance with the SMC instructions that were in effect at the time their SMC application was made.

**Note:** Applicants who made an application under the SMC on or after 21 December 2005 and before 10 April 2007, may be granted a work visa in accordance with the SMC instructions that were in effect at the time their SMC application was made.

#### WR5.5 Currency of Work to Residence visas

- a. Applicants who are in New Zealand and who made their Skilled Migrant Category (SMC) application on or after 10 April 2007 and before 28 August 2017 may be granted a visa and entry permission allowing a stay of nine months in New Zealand.
- b. Applicants who are not in New Zealand and who made their SMC application on or after 10 April 2007 and before 28 August 2017 may be granted a Work to Residence visa and entry permission with the following conditions:
  - i. first entry to New Zealand must be made within three months of the visa being granted; and
  - ii. the visa will allow work and multiple entries to New Zealand for nine months from first arrival.
- c. Applicants who are outside New Zealand and whose SMC application is assessed under SMC instructions effective on or after 28 August 2017 may be granted a Work to Residence visa allowing work and multiple entries to New Zealand for 12 months from the date the Work to Residence Visa is granted.

### **Appendix 3: Amendments to Residence and Temporary Entry instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017**

---

### **Appendix 3 - List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment**

The qualifications in this list do not require assessment by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA). Qualifications will qualify for points on the basis of their assessed position on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) (see [SM8.10](#) of the Skilled Migrant Category) and subject to any additional requirements being met as specified in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment and in [SM8.5](#).

The List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment only provides the level that an overseas qualification occupies on the NZQF. A qualification being named on the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment does not mean that it is comparable to a similarly named New Zealand qualification. It only advises the NZQF level that the overseas qualification can be compared to.

The List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment is for immigration purposes only. The inclusion of a qualification on this list does not have bearing on the status of the qualification for professional registration, further study, salary or employment purposes.

All teaching qualifications and degrees in Education need to be assessed by the NZQA for teacher registration and salary purposes, should an applicant wish to enter the teaching profession within New Zealand.

## Argentina

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Licenciado / Licenciada Química (Chemistry)	7	50
Licenciado / Licenciada Bioquímica (Biochemistry)	7	50
Doctorado** (speciality stated)	9	70

\*REPÚBLICA ARGENTINA must be written on top of every award certificate.

\*\*The Doctorado award may also include the university or faculty name before the degree specialisation.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Universidad de Buenos Aires	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Antropología: 2010 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Agropecuarias: 1999 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias de la Atmósfera: 1999-2005 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Veterinarias: 1999 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Geografía: 2010 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ingeniería: 2000 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires en la Facultad de Medicina: 1999-2005 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires en la Facultad de Odontología: 1999 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires en Psicología: 2004-2010 Doctorado de la Universidad de Buenos Aires, Facultad de Derecho: 2000 Doctorado en la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Biológicas: 1999 Doctorado en la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Físicas: 2006 Doctorado en la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Geológicas: 1999 Doctorado en la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Matemáticas: 1999 Doctorado en la Universidad de Buenos Aires - Área Ciencias Químicas (Chemistry): 1999-2013
Universidad Nacional de Catamarca	Doctorado en Ciencias Humanas: 2007-2013 Doctorado en Ciencias Humanas - Mención Lengua y Literatura: 2006

Universidad Nacional de Córdoba	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2011 Doctorado en Astronomía: 2006 Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias de la Educación: 2001–2013 Doctorado en Ciencias de la Ingeniería: 1999 Doctorado en Estudios Sociales Agrarios: 2009 Doctorado en Filosofía: 2001–2014 Doctorado en Física: 1999 Doctorado en Historia: 2001–2004 Doctorado en Letras: 2001–2013 Doctorado en Matemática: 1999 Doctorado en Odontología: 1999 Doctorado en Psicología: 2001–2013 Doctorado Semiótica: 2007
Universidad Nacional de Cuyo	Doctorado en Derecho: 2011 Doctorado en Física: 2006 Doctorado en Historia: 2000–2013 Doctorado en Ingeniería: 2012
Universidad Nacional de Entre Ríos	Doctorado en Ciencias Sociales: 2014
Universidad Nacional de General San Martín	Doctorado en Antropología Social: 2010
Universidad Nacional de General Sarmiento	Doctorado en Ciencia y Tecnología: 2011–2014
Universidad Nacional de la Patagonia San Juan Bosco	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007–2013 Doctorado en Bioquímica: 2012 Doctorado en Farmacia: 2012 Doctorado en Geología: 1999–2005
Universidad Nacional de La Plata	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007 Doctorado de la Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias y Forestales: 2006 Doctorado de la Facultad de Ciencias Exactas - Área Ciencias Biológicas: 2001 Doctorado de la Facultad de Ciencias Exactas - Área Matemática: 2000 Doctorado de la Facultad de Ciencias Exactas - Área Química: 2006 Doctorado en Astronomía: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias de la Educación: 2007 Doctorado en Ciencias Informáticas: 2004 Doctorado en Ciencias Jurídicas: 2013 Doctorado en Ciencias Médica: 2011 Doctorado en Ciencias Naturales: 2000 Doctorado en Ciencias Sociales: 2010–2013 Doctorado en Ciencias Veterinarias: 2001–2014 Doctorado en Comunicación: 2005–2008 Doctorado en de la Facultad de Ciencias Exactas - Área Física: 1999 Doctorado en Economía: 2012 Doctorado en Filosofía: 1999 Doctorado en Geofísica: 1999 Doctorado en Geografía: 2005–2008 Doctorado en Historia: 1999 Doctorado en Ingeniería: 1999 Doctorado en Letras: 1999–2008 Doctorado en Odontología: 2004 Doctorado en Psicología: 2007
Universidad Nacional de La Rioja	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2011
Universidad Nacional de Lanús	Doctorado en Filosofía: 2013 Doctorado en Salud Mental Comunitaria: 2005–2015
Universidad Nacional de Mar del Plata	Licenciado / Licenciada en Química: 2004–2015 Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2009–2015 Doctorado en Ciencias Agrarias: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias - Área Biológica: 1999–2005 Doctorado en Ciencias - Área Física: 2000 Doctorado en Ciencias - Área Química: 1999–2013 Doctorado en Ciencia de Materiales: 2012 Doctorado en Ingeniería - Orientación Electrónica: 2004
Universidad Nacional de Misiones	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007 Doctorado en Administración: 1999 Doctorado en Antropología Social: 1999–2015

Universidad Nacional de Quilmes	Doctorado de la Universidad Nacional de Quilmes con Mención en Ciencias Básicas Aplicadas: 2001–2012 Doctorado en Ciencias Sociales y Humanas: 2004
Universidad Nacional de Río Cuarto	Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias Químicas: 1999
Universidad Nacional de Rosario	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007 Doctorado en Ciencias Agrarias: 2012 Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias Biomédicas: 1999–2014 Doctorado en Ciencia Política: 2009 Doctorado en Ciencias Químicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias Veterinarias: 2014 Doctorado en Contabilidad: 2007 Doctorado en Derecho: 1999 Doctorado en Economía: 2012 Doctorado en Enfermería: 2008–2011 Doctorado en Física: 1999 Doctorado en Ingeniería: 2000 Doctorado en Matemática: 1999 Doctorado en Odontología: 2005 Doctorado en Psicología: 2007 Doctorado en Relaciones InterNacionales: 2009 Doctorado en Trabajo Social: 2010
Universidad Nacional de Salta	Doctorado en Ciencias - Área Energías Renovables y Área Química: 1999–2002 Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 2007 Doctorado en Ciencias Geológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ingeniería: 1999
Universidad Nacional de San Juan	Doctorado en Ciencias Geológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Geofísica: 2004 Doctorado en Ingeniería de Sistemas de Control: 1999 Doctorado en Ingeniería Eléctrica: 2000 Doctorado en Ingeniería Mecánica: 1999–2002
Universidad Nacional de San Luis	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007 Doctorado en Biología: 2007 Doctorado en Bioquímica: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias Geológicas: 1999 Doctorado en Ciencias Matemáticas: 1999 Doctorado en Farmacia: 2005 Doctorado en Física: 1999 Doctorado en Psicología: 1999–2013 Doctorado en Química: 1999
Universidad Nacional de Tres de Febrero	Doctorado en Epistemología e Historia de la Ciencia: 2010
Universidad Nacional de Tucumán	Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2008 Doctorado en Bioquímica: 2000 Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 2007–2013 Doctorado en Ciencias de la Educación: 2002–2005 Doctorado en Ciencias Exactas e Ingeniería: 2012 Doctorado en Ciencias Sociales con Orientación Historia o Geografía: 1999–2013 Doctorado en Geología: 2013 Doctorado en Humanidades: 2007 Doctorado en Ingeniería: 1999 Doctorado en Letras Orientación Lingüística y Orientación Literaria: 1999–2002 Doctorado en Medicina: 2004 Doctorado en Medio Ambiente Visual e Iluminación Eficiente: 2009 Doctorado en Odontología: 2007
Universidad Nacional del Centro de la Provincia de Buenos Aires	Doctorado en Arqueología: 2007 Doctorado en Ciencia Animal: 1999–2014 Doctorado en Ciencias de la Computación: 1999 Doctorado en Física: 1999 Doctorado Interuniversitario en Historia: 2007–2013
Universidad Nacional del Comahue	Doctorado en Biología: 2013



Universidad Nacional del Litoral	<p>Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007  Doctorado en Ciencias Biológicas: 1999  Doctorado en Derecho: 2005–2008  Doctorado en Física: 2006  Doctorado en Ingeniería: 1999  Doctorado en Ingeniería Química: 1999  Doctorado en Matemática: 2000  Doctorado en Química: 1999  Doctorado en Tecnología Química: 1999–2005</p>
Universidad Nacional del Nordeste	<p>Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007  Doctorado de la Universidad Nacional del Nordeste en Biología: 2013  Doctorado de la Universidad Nacional del Nordeste en el Área de Recursos Naturales: 2010  Doctorado de la Universidad Nacional del Nordeste en Geografía: 2010–2013  Doctorado de la Universidad Nacional del Nordeste, Especialidad Física: 2004–2007  Doctorado en Filosofía: 2013  Doctorado en Química: 2004–2010</p>
Universidad Nacional del Sur	<p>Licenciado / Licenciada en Bioquímica: 2007  Doctorado en Agronomía: 1999  Doctorado en Biología: 1999  Doctorado en Ciencias de la Computación: 1999  Doctorado en Ciencia y Tecnología de Materiales: 1999–2005  Doctorado en Control de Sistemas: 1999  Doctorado en Economía: 1999  Doctorado en Física: 2006–2012  Doctorado en Geografía: 1999–2015  Doctorado en Geología: 1999  Doctorado en Historia: 2001  Doctorado en Ingeniería: 2001  Doctorado en Ingeniería Química: 1999  Doctorado en Letras: 2001  Doctorado en Matemática: 1999  Doctorado en Química: 1999–2012</p>

## Australia

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Agriculture	BAG	7	50
Bachelor of Animal and Veterinary Bioscience (with or without Honours)**	BAVS	7	50
Bachelor of Arts (a speciality may be stated)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Arts (Communications and Media Management)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Biomedicine	BBM	7	50
Bachelor of Business	BB	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce	BC	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Science (with or without Honours)**	BDSc	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Surgery (with or without Honours)**	BDS	7	50
Bachelor of Dentistry (with or without Honours)**	BD	7	50
Bachelor of Design	BDE	7	50
Bachelor of Economics	BEC	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Environments	BEN	7	50
Bachelor of Fine Arts	BFA	7	50
Bachelor of Laws	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice	LLBLP	7	50
Bachelor of Medicine	BM	7	50
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (with or without Honours)**	MD	7	50
Bachelor of Science (a speciality may be stated)	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Science / Bachelor of Veterinary Biology (with or without Honours)**	BVBS	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery	BVMS	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Science (with or without Honours)	BVS	7	50
Bachelor of Agriculture with Honours	BAGH	8	50
Bachelor of Arts with Honours (a specialty may be stated)	BAH	8	50
Bachelor of Biomedicine with Honours	BBMH	8	50
Bachelor of Business with Honours	BBH	8	50

Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	BCH	8	50
Bachelor of Economics with Honours	BECH	8	50
Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (speciality stated) / Bachelor of (speciality) Engineering (Honours)**	BEH	8	50
Bachelor of Environments with Honours	BENH	8	50
Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours	BFAH	8	50
Bachelor of Laws with Honours**	LLBH	8	50
Bachelor of Laws and Legal Practice with Honours**	LLBLPH	8	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours (a specialty may be stated)	BSH	8	50
Master of Arts (specialty may be stated)	MA	9	70
Master of Arts in Training and Human Resource Development	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Business Administration	MBA	9	70
Master of Business Administration (International)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Executive Master of Business Administration	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Engineering (speciality stated)	ME	9	70
Master of Philosophy	MP	9	70
Master of Science (a specialty may be stated)	MS	9	70
Master of Veterinary Studies	MVS	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* Degree may be awarded with a class of honours.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated, they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Australian Catholic University	BA, BAH, MP and PhD: 2000
The Australian National University	BA, BEC, LLB, BS, BAH, BECH, LLBH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BC: 1991 BEH: 2014 MD: 2007 MP: 2001

Bond University	BA, BC, LLB, LLBH, MA, MBA, MS and PhD: 2000 BB and BBH: 2008 MD: 2009
Central Queensland University	BA, BB, BAH and PhD: 2000 BE: 2000–2014 BBH: 2000–2013 BEH: 2015 MBA: 2010
Charles Darwin University	BA, LLB, BS, BAH and PhD: 2004 BB: 2004–2008 BC: 2009 BE: 2004–2014 BEH: 2015 MA and MS: 2004–2013
Charles Sturt University	BA, BAH, MA, MBA and PhD: 2000 BS, BSH and MP: 2005 BVBS: 2010
Curtin University (Curtin University of Technology 2000 - 2010)	MBA and PhD: 2000 MA: 2000–2012 MP: 2008 MS: 2000–2010
Deakin University	BA, BS, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 BC: 1990–1996 BC: 2014 BE and BEH: 1994–1997 BEH: 2014 LLB and LLBH: 1996 MD: 2013
Edith Cowan University	BA and BAH (except in Psychology), MA, MBA and PhD: 2000 BE and BEH: 2000–2005 BEH: 2015 LLB and LLBH: 2009
Federation University	BA, BS, BAH, BSH, MA and PhD: 2014 BEH: 2015
Flinders University (The Flinders University of South Australia 1982 - 2008)	BA, BS, MD, BAH, BSH, MS and PhD: 1982 BB and BBH: 2010 BC and BCH: 1982–2013 BE: 1996–2014 LLB and LLBH: 1996–2014 BEH: 1996 LLBLP and LLBLPH: 2000 MA: 1982–2001

Griffith University	BA, BS, BAH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BC and BCH: 1991 BE: 2000–2014 BEH: 2000 LLB and LLBH: 1996 MD: 2009 MP: 1985
James Cook University (James Cook University of North Queensland 1982–1997)	BA, BS, BAH, BSH, MS and PhD: 1982 BC and BCH: 1989–2009 BE and BEH: 1982–2002 BEH: 2015 BEC and BECH: 1982–2009 LLB and LLBH: 1992 MD: 2006 BVS: 2010 MA: 1982–2012 MP: 2013
La Trobe University	BA, BEC, BS, BAH, BECH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1996–2014 BEH: 1996 LLB and LLBH: 1995
Macquarie University	BA, LLB, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BAH: 1982–2013 BC: 1995 BCH: 1997–2013 BEC and BECH: 1985–2012 BS: 1983 BEH: 2008 LLBH: 1991–2013 BSH: 1989–2013 MBA: 1983–1994 MP: 2006
Monash University	BA, BE, BAH, BEH and MA: 1982–2001 BB and MBA: 1991 BEC and BECH: 1982–1991 BS and BSH: 1982–2014 LLB: 1982–2014 LLBH: 1982 MD: 1982–2008 BBH: 1991–2012 BCH: 2014 MS: 1991 – 2006 PhD: 1982–2011

Murdoch University	BA and BS: 1985–2008 BC and BCH: 1991–2000 BE: 1999–2014 BEC and BECH: 1991–2013 LLB and MVS: 1994 BVMS, BAH, BSH, MA, MP and PhD: 1985 LLBH: 1994–2013 MBA: 1990–2009 MS: 2000
Northern Territory University	BA, BB, BE, LLB, BS, BAH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1998–2003
QUT (Queensland University of Technology)	BA and BAH: 2000–2009 BB, BE, LLB, BBH, MA, MBA and PhD: 2000 BE: 2000–2014 BEH: 2015 LLBH: 2016 BFA: 2005
RMIT University	BA: 1995–2004 BE and BEH: 1995–1998 MA and PhD: 1995
Southern Cross University	BA, LLB, BAH and LLBH: 2000 BEH: 2016
Swinburne University of Technology	BA and BAH: 1995 BE, BEH and PhD: 1995–2003 MA and MBA: 1995–2001
The University of Adelaide	BA, BDS, BEC, LLB, MD, BS, BAH, BECH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BC and BCH: 1991–2000 BE: 1982–2014 BEH and LLBH: 1982–2013 MBA: 1982–2000 MP: 2011
University of Ballarat	BA, BAH, MA and PhD: 2000–2014 BE and BEH: 2000–2004
University of Canberra	BA, BS, LLB, BAH, BSH and LLBH: 2000 BE: 2010 BEH: 2016 MA: 2000–2007 PhD: 2000–2009

The University of Melbourne	BA, BC, BS, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BAG, BBM, BEN and BFA and ME: 2011 BDS and MD: 1982–2013 BE, LLB, BEH, LLBH and MBA: 1982–2011 BVS: 1982–2014 BAGH, BBMH, BENH and BFAH: 2013 MP: 2009
University of New England (The University of New England 1982–2007)	BA, BEC, BS, BAH, BECH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BB: 1992 BBH: 1992–2012 BE: 1991–1999 LLB: 1997 BEH: 1993–1999 LLBH: 1998
The University of New South Wales	BA, BC, LLB, MD, BS, BAH, BCH, BEH, LLBH, BSH, MA, MBA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1982–2014 MP: 2006
The University of Newcastle	BA, BS, BAH, BSH and PhD: 1982 BE and BEH: 1982–2001 LLB: 1998–2016 LLBH: 1998 BM: 2012 MD and MS: 1984–2011 MA: 1982–2011 MBA: 1984–2000
The University of Queensland	BA, BC, BDSc, BEC, LLB, BS, BVS, BAH, BCH, BECH, BEH, LLBH, BSH, MA, MBA and PhD: 1982 LLB: 1982–2014 BE and MD: 1982–2014 MP: 2001
University of South Australia	BA, BS, BBH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BB: 2000–2016 BEH: 2015 LLB and LLBH: 2011
University of Southern Queensland	BA, BS, BAH, BEH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BE: 2000–2013 LLB and LLBH: 2012
University of the Sunshine Coast	BA, BB, BC, BS, BAH, BBH, BCH, BSH, MA, MBA, MS and PhD: 2000 BEH: 2014 LLB: 2017

The University of Sydney	BAVS: 2009 BA, BEC, BE, MD, BS, BVS, BAH, BECH, BEH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BC and BCH: 2000 BDS: 1982–2004 BD: 2005–2012 LLB and LLBH: 1982–2012 MBA: 1984 MP: 1994
University of Tasmania	BA, MD, BS, BAH, BSH, MA and PhD: 1982 BE LLB, BEH and LLBH: 1982–2003 MBA and MS: 2000
University of Technology, Sydney	BA, LLB, BS, LLBH, MA, MBA, MS and PhD: 2000 BE: 2000–2014 BEH: 2015
The University of Western Australia	BA and BS: 1982–2007 BDSc, MD, BAH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BC, BDE, BCH, BFAH: 2014 BE, LLB, BEH and LLBH: 1982–2014 MP: 1991
University of Western Sydney	BA, LLB, BAH, MA, MBA and PhD: 2001 BE: 2001–2013 MD: 2012 LLBH: 2001–2014 MS: 2001–2013
University of Wollongong	BA, BS, BAH, BSH and MA: 1985 BE: 1985–2014 BEH and PhD: 1985–1996 LLB: 1994 LLBH: 2010 MBA and MS: 1991–1996
Victoria University (Victoria University of Technology 2000–2005)	BA, BS, BAH, BEH, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BE: 2000–2014 LLB and LLBH: 2004



## Austria

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification**	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Science	BS	7	50
Diplom-Ingenieur / Diplom-Ingenieurin	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Magister / Magistra	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Arts	MA	9	70
Master of Science	MS	9	70
Master of Social Sciences	MSS	9	70
Doktor / Doktorin	D	10	70
PhD	PhD	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*Specialities will be stated on award certificates.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications. Translations should not be used to determine the name of the awarded degree.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Akademie der Bildenden Künste Wien	MA: 2008 D and PhD: 2009
Alpen-Adria-Universität Klagenfurt (Universität Klagenfurt 1993–2004)	BA, BS and PhD: 2009 MA and MS: 2008 D: 1993
Kunst universität linz / Universität für Künstlerische und Industrielle Gestaltung Linz	BA and PhD: 2009 MA and MS: 2008
Medizinische Universität Graz	MS: 2008 D: 2004–2009 PhD: 2009
Medizinische Universität Innsbruck	BS and PhD: 2009 MS: 2008

Medizinische Universität Wien	MS: 2008 D: 2004 PhD: 2009
Montauniversität Leoben	BS: 2008 D: 1990 PhD: 2009
Technische Universität Graz	BS: 2009 MS: 2008 D: 1990
Technische Universität Wien	BS: 2009 D: 1990
Universität für angewandte Kunst Wien	BA and D: 2009 MA: 2008
Universität für Bodenkultur Wien	BS and PhD: 2009 MS: 2008 D: 1990
Universität für Musik und darstellende Kunst Graz	BA: 2009 MA: 2008 D: 1998
Universität für Musik und darstellende Kunst Wien	BA and PhD: 2009
Universität Graz / Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2008 D: 1990
Universität Innsbruck / Leopold-Franzens-Universität Innsbruck	BA, BS and PhD: 2009 MA and MS: 2008 D: 1990
Universität Linz / Johannes Kepler Universität Linz	BA, BS and PhD: 2009 MA, MS and MSS: 2008 D: 1990
Universität Mozarteum Salzburg	D and PhD: 2009
Universität Salzburg	BA, BS and PhD: 2009
Universität Wien	BA, BS and PhD: 2009 MA and MS: 2008 D: 1990
Veterinärmedizinische Universität Wien / University of Veterinary Medicine Vienna	BS and MS: 2008 PhD: 2009
Wirtschaftsuniversität Wien / Vienna University of Economics and Business	BS: 2009 MS: 2008 D: 2009–2015 PhD: 2015

## Belgium

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelier / Bachelier en (speciality stated)	BFR	7	50
Bachelier en sciences de l'ingénieur	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Arts in de / Bachelor of Arts (speciality stated)	BAFL	7	50
Bachelor of Science in de / Bachelor of Science (speciality stated)	BSFL	7	50
Bachelor of Science in de ingenieurswetenschappen	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Licentiaat in de (speciality stated)	LFL	8	50
Licentiate (speciality stated)	LFR	8	50
Docteur / PhD (speciality will be stated)	DFR	10	70
Doctor / PhD (speciality will be stated)	DFL	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

Université de Mons / UMONS is a Flemish institution but awards its degrees in French (please refer to the individual listing below).

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Université Catholique de Leuven / Katholieke Universiteit Leuven / KU Leuven	BAFL and BSFL: 2007 LFL: 1998–2007 DFL: 2009
Université Catholique de Louvain	BFR: 2007 LFR: 1998–2007 DFR: 2009
Université de Liège	BFR: 2007 LFR: 1998–2007 DFR: 2009
Université de Mons / UMONS (Université de Mons-Hainaut 2007–	BFR: 2007

31 December 2008)	DFR: 2009
Université de Namur	BFR: 2007 DFR: 2009
Université Libre de Bruxelles	BFR: 2007 LFR: 1998–2007 DFR: 2009
Université Saint-Louis–Bruxelles (Facultés Universitaires Saint-Louis à Bruxelles 2007–2014)	BFR: 2007 DFR: 2009
Universiteit Antwerpen	BAFL and BSFL: 2007 LFL: 2003–2007 DFL: 2009
Universiteit Gent	BAFL and BSFL: 2007 LFL: 1998–2007 DFL: 2009
Universiteit Hasselt	BAFL and BSFL: 2007 LFL: 1998–2007 DFL: 2009
Vrije Universiteit Brussel	BAFL and BSFL: 2007 LFL: 1998–2007 DFL: 2009

## Canada

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Baccalauréat en droit	Bdr	7	50
Bachelor of Applied Science (Engineering speciality) (with or without honours)	BAS	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering (with or without honours)	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering Science (with or without honours)	BES	7	50
Baccalauréat en Génie (with or without honours)	BG	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Engineering (with or without honours)	BSE	7	50
Bachelor of Arts with Honours / Baccalaureate in Arts / Baccalauréat ès arts / Baccalaureum Artium (Honours must be stated on the award certificate)**	BAH	7	50
Bachelor of Civil Law and Bachelor of Laws	BCL	7	50
Bachelor of Laws	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Pharmacy / Baccalauréat en Pharmacie	BP	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy / Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy)	BSP	7	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours / Baccalaureate in Science / Baccalauréat ès sciences / Baccalaureus in Scientia (Honours must be stated on the award certificate)**	BSH	7	50
Doctor of Dental Medicine	DDM	7	50
Doctor of Dental Surgery	DDS	7	50
Doctorat en Médecine Dentaire	DMD	7	50
Doctor of Medicine / Doctorat en Médecine	MD	7	50
Doctorem Medicinae et Chirurgiae Magistrum	DMCM	7	50
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine / Doctorat en Médecine Vétérinaire	DVM	7	50
Maîtrise en (Speciality) / Maîtrise es Sciences / Maître or / Maitresse en (Speciality) / Maîtrise en (Speciality) avec mémoire	M	8	50
Master of Arts	MA	8	50
Master of Science	MS	8	50

Maîtrise professionnelle en (Speciality)	Requires assessment by NZQA
--	-----------------------------

\* Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\* Honours on the award certificate may be stated as 'Honours', '(Honours)', 'with Honours' or 'Honours Bachelor of' and may be spelt as 'honors'.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. French language universities may award qualification certificates in French, while McGill University, the University of New Brunswick, and the University of Saskatchewan may award qualification certificates in Latin. In these instances translated copies from the University must also be presented.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Brock University	BAH, BSH and MA: 1984 MS: 1982
Carleton University	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
Concordia University / Université Concordia	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
Dalhousie University	BE: 1997 BAH, BSH, BSP, DDS, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2010
Lakehead University	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
McGill University / Universitatis McGill	BE: 1989 BAH, BCL, BSH, DMCM, MA and MS: 1982 DDM: 2000 DDS: 1982–2000
McMaster University	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MD, MA and MS: 1982
Memorial University of Newfoundland	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MD, MA and MS: 1982 BSP: 1990
Queen's University at Kingston	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2008
Simon Fraser University	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
Université de Montréal	Bdr, DMD, MD, DVM and M: 1982
Université de Sherbrooke	BG: 1989 MD and M: 1982

Université Laval	Bdr, MD and M: 1982 DMD: 1984 BG: 1989
The University of Alberta	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSP, BSH, DDS, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2011
The University of British Columbia	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSP, BSH, DDM, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2010
The University of Calgary	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1980–2009 DVM: 2012
The University of Guelph	BAH, BSH, DVM, MA and MS: 1982 BE: 2008 BSE: 1989 - 2007
The University of Manitoba	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSH, BSP, DDM, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2011
University of New Brunswick / Universitas Novi Brunsviri	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2014
University of Ottawa / Université d'Ottawa	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSH, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2010
University of Regina	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
University of Saskatchewan / Universitas Saskatchewanensis	BSE: 1989 BAH, BSH, DDM, MD, DVM, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2010 BSP: 1991
University of Toronto	BAS: 1989 BAH and BSH: 2006 LLB: 1982–2001 BSP: 1982–2014 DDS, MD, MA and MS: 1982
University of Victoria	BE: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2010
The University of Waterloo	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982
The University of Western Ontario	BES: 1989 BAH, BSH, DDS, MD, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2008
University of Windsor	BAS: 1989 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2009

York University / York Université	BAS: 2007–2014 BE: 2014 BAH, BSH, MA and MS: 1982 LLB: 1982–2009
-----------------------------------	---



## Czech Republic

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bakalář	Bc	7	50
Bakalář umění	BcA	7	50
Doctor of Philosophy (PhDr) Doctor of Natural Sciences (RNDr) doktor teologie (ThDr) doktor medicíny doktor zubního lékařství/ zubní lékař doktor veterinární medicíny doktor práv doktor filozofie doktor přírodních věd doktor farmacie	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doktor / doctor (PhD)*** Doktor / doctor teologie (ThD) Philosophiae Doctoris	D	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*Ceska Republika will be written at the top of the award certificate.

\*\*\*As rigorózní zkouška with the title on Doctor /Doktor were also awarded care needs to be taken with the wording on doctoral degree certificates.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Akademie Múzických Umění v Praze	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001
Akademie Výtvarných Umění v Praze	Bc: 2007 D: 2007
Česká Zemědělská Univerzita v Praze	Bc: 2007 D: 2001
České Vysoké Učení Technické v Praze	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001
Janáčkova Akademie Múzických Umění v Brně	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001
Jihočeská Univerzita v Českých Budějovicích	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001

Masarykova Univerzita	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Mendelova Zemědělská a Lesnická Univerzita v Brně	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Ostravská Univerzita v Ostravě	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001
Slezská Univerzita v Opavě	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Technická Univerzita v Liberci	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Univerzita Hradec Králové	Bc: 2005 D: 2005
Univerzita Karlova v Praze / Universitatis Carolina Pragensis	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Univerzita Pardubice	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Veterinární a Farmaceutická Univerzita Brno	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Vysoká Škola Báňská – Technická Univerzita Ostrava	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Vysoká Škola Chemicko - Technologická v Praze	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Vysoká Škola Ekonomická v Praze	Bc: 2005 D: 2001
Vysoká Škola Uměleckoprůmyslová v Praze	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2005
Vysoké Učení Technické v Brně	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001
Západočeská Univerzita v Plzni	Bc and BcA: 2005 D: 2001

## Denmark

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts (speciality will be stated)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Science (speciality will be stated)	BS	7	50
Professionsbachelor	Requires assessment by NZQA		
diplomingeniør	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Arts	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Magister Artium	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Magisterkonferens	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Cand / Candidatus/Kandidatgrad (speciality will be stated)	C	9	70
PhD/PhD graden/PhD grad (speciality will be stated)	PhD	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution Name	Qualification awarded from
Aalborg Universitet / Aalborg University	BA and BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Aarhus Universitet / Aarhus University	BA and BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Arkitektskolen i Århus / The Aarhus School of Architecture	BA: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Danmarks Tekniske Universitet / The Technical University of Denmark	BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Handelshøjskolen i København / Copenhagen Business School	BA and BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996

IT-Universitetet i København / The IT University of Copenhagen	BS, C and PhD: 2011
Københavns Universitet / University of Copenhagen	BA: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Roskilde Universitetscenter / Roskilde University	BA and BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996
Syddansk Universitet / University of Southern Denmark	BA and BS: 2006 C: 2008 PhD: 1996

## France

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification**	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Licence	L	7	50
Licence Professionnelle	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Magistère			
Mastères Spécialisés			
Maîtrise	M	8	50
Maîtrise de méthodes informatiques appliquées à la gestion	MIAG	8	50
Maîtrise de science et techniques	MST	8	50
Maîtrise de sciences de gestion	MSG	8	50
Diplôme d'Ingénieur	DI	8	50
Diplôme d'Études Approfondies	DEA	9	70
Diplôme d'Études Supérieures Spécialisées	DESS	9	70
Master or MasterRecherche	MM	9	70
Doctorat	D	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\* 'RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE' should be written on top of every award certificate.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution.
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2014

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names, dates of change, and alternative institution names are indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Université Aix-Marseille	L, DI, MM and D: 2012
Université d'Angers	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université d'Artois	L and MM: 2004 D: 2005

Université de Auvergne (Université de Clermont-Ferrand I)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Avignon (Université d'Avignon et des Pays du Vaucluse)	L, MM and D: 2010
Université Blaise Pascal Clermont-Ferrand II (Université de Clermont-Ferrand II)	L: 1995 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1995–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Bordeaux	L, DI, MM and D: 2014
Université Bordeaux I	L and DI: 1995–2013 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1995–2006 MM: 2004–2013 D: 2005–2013
Université Bordeaux II	L: 1995–2013 M, DEA and DESS: 1995–2006 MM: 2004–2013 D: 2005–2013
Université Bordeaux Montaigne (Université Bordeaux III)	L: 1995 - 2013 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1995–2006 MM: 2004–2013 D: 2005–2013
Université de Bourgogne	L: 1991 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1991–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Bretagne Occidentale (Université de Brest)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Bretagne Sud	L and MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Caen Basse-Normandie (Université de Caen)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Claude Bernard Lyon 1 (Université Lyon I)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université d'Évry-Val d'Essonne	L: 2004 M, DESS and DEA: 2004–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Franche-Comté (Université de Besançon)	L: 1990 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1990–2006

	MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université François Rabelais (Université de Tours)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Haute Alsace (Université de Mulhouse)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université du Havre / Université de Le Havre	L: 2000 M and MST: 2000–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Henri Poincaré Nancy I (Université de Nancy I)	L: 1984 - 2012 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004–2012 D: 2005–2012
Université Jean Monnet Saint-Etienne (Université de Saint- Etienne)	L: 1990 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1990–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Jean Moulin (Université de Lyon III)	L: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Joseph Fourier (Université de Grenoble I)	L: 1990 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1990–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Lille I Sciences et Technologies (Université des Sciences et Technologies de Lille/ Université de Lille I)	L and DI: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Lille II (Université du Droit et de la Santé)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Lille III (Sciences Humaines et Sociales) Charles- de-Gaulle	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Limoges	L: 1990 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1990–2006 MM: 2004 D:2005
Université de Lorraine	L, DI, MM and D: 2012
Université Louis Lumière (Université Lyon II)	L: 1984

	M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université du Maine (Université du Maine Le Mans)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Marne-la-Vallée (Université Paris XII)	L: 1991 - 2007 M, DEA and DESS: 1991–2006 MM: 2004–2007 D: 2005–2007
Université de la Méditerranée (Aix-Marseille II)	L and MM: 2004–2011 D: 2005–2011
Université Montesquieu (Bordeaux IV)	L and MM: 2004–2013 D: 2005–2013
Université de Montpellier I	L: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Montpellier II (Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Nancy II	L: 1984 - 2012 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004–2012 D: 2005–2012
Université de Nantes	L and DI: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Nice Sophia Antipolis (Université de Nice)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université d'Orléans	L and DI: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Panthéon-Assas (Université Paris II) (Université de Droit, d'Economie et de Sciences)	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Panthéon-Sorbonne (Université Paris I)	L: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005



Université de Paris IV (Université de Paris Sorbonne)	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Paris VII (Université Denis Diderot)	L: 1984 M, DEA, and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Paris VIII/8 (Université de Vincennes-Saint- Denis)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST and MSG: 1986–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Paris XI (Université de Paris Sud)	L and DI: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Paris XIII (Université Paris Nord)	L and DI: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Paris Dauphine (Université Paris IX)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Paris Descartes (Université Paris V / Université René Descartes)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Paris Ouest (Université de Paris X / Université de Paris- Nanterre)	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Paul Cézanne Aix-Marseille III (Université de Droit d'Economie et les Sciences, Aix-Marseilles III)	L and DI: 1984 - 2011 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004–2011 D: 2005–2011
Université Paul Valéry Montpellier (Université Montpellier III, Université Paul Valéry)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Pau et des Pays de l'Adour	L:1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Perpignan Via Domitia	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005

Université de Picardie Jules Vernes (Université de Picardie)	L: 1995 M, DEA and DESS: 1995–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Pierre et Marie Curie (Université Paris VI)	L and DI: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D:2005
Université Pierre Mendès - France (Université de Grenoble II)	L: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Poitiers	L and DI: 1984 M, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Provence (Université Aix-Marseille I)	L and DI: 1984 - 2011 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004–2011 D: 2005–2011
Université de Reims / Université de Reims Champagne- Ardennes	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 DI: 1991 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Rennes I	L and DI: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Rennes II (Université de Haute-Bretagne)	L: 1984 M, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de la Réunion	L, MM and D: 2010
Université Robert Schuman (Strasbourg III)	L: 1984 - 2009 M, MST, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004–2009 D: 2005–2009
Université de la Rochelle	L and MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Rouen (Université de Rouen-Haute-Normandie)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Savoie (Université de Chambéry)	L: 1984 M, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005

Université de la Sorbonne Nouvelle (Université Paris III)	L: 1984 M, MST, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Stendhal-Grenoble III (Université Stendhal)	L: 1984 M, MST, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Strasbourg	L, MM and D: 2010
Université de Strasbourg I (Université Louis Pasteur)	L: 1984 - 2009 M , MSG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 - 2009 D: 2005 - 2009
Université de Strasbourg II (Université Marc Bloch) (Université de Sciences Humaines 1984 - 1998)	L: 1984 - 2009 M, DEA and DESS: 1984 - 2006 MM: 2004 - 2009 D: 2005 - 2009
Université de Technologie de Troyes	L, DI and MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Toulon et du Var	L: 1984 M and MST: 1984 - 2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Toulouse I Capitole (Université de Sciences Sociales / Université Toulouse I)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Toulouse II (Université de Toulouse-Le Mirail)	L: 1984 M, MST, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université Toulouse III (Université Paul Sabatier)	L: 1984 M, MIAG, MST, DEA and DESS: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Valenciennes et du Hainaut-Cambrésis	L: 1984 M, MST, DESS and DEA: 1984–2006 MM: 2004 D: 2005
Université de Versailles Saint Quentin en Yvelines	L, DI, MM, D: 2005

## Germany - Academic Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF	Points under SMC
Diplom / Diplom eines Wissenschaftszweiges / Diplomen eines Wissenschaftszweiges The qualification title must include 'Diplom' or 'Diplomen', and will include a subject specialty. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Diplom-mathematiker, or</li><li>Diplomwirtschaftler.</li></ul>	EDip	7	50
Diplom The award certificate may include the heading of 'Diplom', 'Diplomurkunde', or 'Verleiht'. The qualification title 'Diplom' will include a subject specialty. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Diplom-Physiker, or</li><li>Diplom-Physiker Univ.</li></ul>	UDip	8	50
Magister Artium	Mag	8	50
Doktor / Doktor eines Wissenschaftszweiges The qualification title 'Doktor' will include a subject specialty. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Doktor-Ingenieur (Dr.-Ing), or</li><li>Doktor der Naturwissenschaften (Dr.rer.nat).</li></ul>	EDok	9	70
Doktor der / Doktorin der / Doktors The award certificate may include the heading of 'Promotionsurkunde.' The qualification title will include the title 'Doktor', 'Doktors' or 'Doktorin' and a subject specialty. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Doktors der Ingenieurwissenschaften (Dr.-Ing.)</li><li>Doktorin der Naturwissenschaften (Dr.rer.nat.).</li></ul>	UDok	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list **only**.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated, they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Some universities may award qualification certificates in Latin, in which case, a translated copy from the university or an approved English translation must also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

## Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Albert-Ludwigs-Universität Freiburg im Breisgau	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Bauhaus-Universität Weimar (Hochschule für Architektur und Bauwesen 1983–1997)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2010 Mag: 1998–2010 UDok: 1992
Bergische Universität Wuppertal (Universität Gesamthochschule Wuppertal 1983–2003)	Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Brandenburgische Technische Universität Cottbus-Senftenberg (Brandenburgische Technische Universität Cottbus 1993–2013)	UDip: 1993–2010 UDok: 1993
Carl von Ossietzky Universität Oldenburg (Universität Oldenburg 1983–1991)	UDip: 1983–2010 Mag: 1989–2010 UDok: 1983
Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel	UDip: 1983–2012 Mag: 1983–2007 UDok: 1983
Deutsche Universität für Verwaltungswissenschaften Speyer (Deutsche Hochschule für Verwaltungswissenschaften Speyer 1993–1997, Hochschule für Verwaltungswissenschaften 1983–1993)	Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Deutsche Sporthochschule Köln	UDok: 2007
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen	UDip and Mag: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip and UDok: 1992 Mag: 1995–2011
Europa-Universität Viadrina Frankfurt (Oder)	UDip and Mag: 2000–2010 UDok: 2000
FernUniversität in Hagen	Mag: 2003–2010 UDok: 2003
Freie Universität Berlin	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2012 UDok: 1992
Georg-August-Universität Göttingen	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1981
Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz Universität Hannover (Universität Hannover 1983–2006)	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Heinrich Heine Universität Düsseldorf (Universität Düsseldorf 1983–1988)	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Hochschule für Verkehrswesen Frederick List Dresden	EDip and EDok: 1983–1992
Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991

	UDip: 1992–2013 UDok: 1992
Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Johannes Gutenberg-Universität Mainz	UDip and UDok: 1983 Mag: 1983–2012
Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg / Bayerische Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg	UDip: 1983–2011 Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Justus-Liebig-Universität Giessen	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)	UDok: 2009
Leuphana Universität Lüneburg (Universität Lüneburg 1990–2007)	UDip: 1990–2010 Mag: 1993–2010 UDok: 1990
Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München / Universitate Ludovico-Maximiliana Monacensi	UDip and Mag: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2010 UDok: 1992
Otto-Friedrich-Universität Bamberg / University of Bamberg	UDip and Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1986
Otto-von-Guericke-Universität Magdeburg	UDip and Mag: 1993–2010 UDok: 1993
Philipps-Universität Marburg	UDip and Mag: 1983–2013 UDok: 1983
Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen / RWTH Aachen University	UDip and Mag: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn / Universität Bonn	UDip: 1983–2012 Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1983
Ruhr-Universität Bochum	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg / <b>Universitate Ruperto- Carola</b>	UDip: <b>1983–2016</b> Mag and UDok: 1983
Stiftung Tierärztliche Hochschule Hannover (University of Veterinary Medicine Hannover Foundation)	UDok: 1986
Stiftung Universität Hildesheim (Universität Hildesheim 2000–2002)	UDok: 2000
Technische Hochschule Leipzig	EDip and EDok: 1983–1992
Technische Hochschule Leuna Mersburg	EDip and EDok: 1983–1992
Technische Universität Bergakademie Freiberg (Bergakademie Freiberg 1983–1993)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: <b>1992–2014</b> UDok: 1992
Die Technische Universität Berlin	UDip: <b>1992–2014</b> UDok: 1983 Mag: 1983–2010

Die Technische Universität Braunschweig	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Technische Universität Chemnitz (Die Technische Universität Chemnitz-Zwickau 1992–1997, Technical Universität Karl Marx Stadt 1989–1992, Technische Hochschule Karl Marx Stadt 1983–1989)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2010 Mag: 1996–2010 UDok: 1992
Technische Universität Clausthal (TU Clausthal)	UDip: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Technische Universität Darmstadt (Technische Hochschule Darmstadt 1981–1997)	UDip: 1983–2010 Mag: 1991–2010 UDok: 1983
Technische Universität Dortmund (Universität Dortmund 1983–2007)	UDip: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Technische Universität Dresden (Technische Hochschule Dresden 1981–1991)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2014 UDok: 1992 Mag: 1993–2010
Technische Universität Hamburg - Harburg (TUHH)	UDip: 1990–2007 UDok: 1990
Technische Universität Ilmenau (Technische Hochschule Ilmenau 1983–1992)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2012 UDok: 1992
Technische Universität Kaiserslautern (Universität Kaiserslautern 1983–2003)	UDip: 1983–2014 UDok: 1983 Mag: 1983–2010
Technische Universität München / Die Technische Universität München	UDok: 1986
Ulm University / Universität Ulm	UDip: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Universität Augsburg	UDip: 1983–2010 Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Universität Bayreuth	UDip: 1986–2012 Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1986
Universität Bielefeld	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Universität Bremen	UDip: 1986–2012 UDok: 1986
Universität der Bundeswehr München	UDok: 2001
Universität Duisburg Essen	UDip and Mag: 2003–2010 UDok: 2003
Universität Duisburg Gesamthochschule	UDok: 1986–2003
Universität Gesamthochschule Essen	Mag: 1993–2003 UDok: 1986–2003
Universität Hamburg	Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1986

Universität Karlsruhe (TH) / Die Universität Fridericiana zu Karlsruhe (Technische Hochschule)	UDip, Mag and UDok: 1986–2009
Universität Kassel	Mag: 2002–2010 UDok: 2002
Universität Koblenz-Landau	UDip: 2000–2016 Mag and UDok: 2000
Universität zu Köln	UDip and Mag: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Universität Konstanz	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Universität Leipzig (Karl Marx Universität Leipzig 1983–1991)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2012 Mag: 1997–2010 UDok: 1992
Universität zu Lübeck	UDok: 2002
Universität Mannheim	UDip and Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1986
Universität Osnabrück	UDip and Mag: 1993–2010 UDok: 1993
Universität Paderborn	Mag: 1986–2010 UDok: 1986
Universität Passau	UDip and Mag: 1990–2010 UDok: 1990
Universität Regensburg	UDip: 1983–2012 Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Universität Rostock (Wilhelm-Pieck Universität Rostock 1983–1990)	EDip and EDok: 1983–1991 UDip: 1992–2010 Mag: 1995–2010 UDok: 1992
Universität Siegen	Mag: 1990–2010 UDok: 1990
Universität Stuttgart	UDip: 1983–2012 Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983
Universität Trier	UDip and Mag: 1983–2012 UDok: 1983
Westfälische Wilhelms - Universität Münster	UDip and Mag: 1983–2010 UDok: 1983



## Germany - Craft and Trade Qualifications

The Craft and Trade qualifications in Table A may be awarded the points indicated where:

- the qualification is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below; and
- the applicant also provides evidence of completing an apprenticeship in Table B in the same occupation.

**Table A**

Qualification	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Awarded by a Berufsschule or Berufsfachschule		
Abschlußzeugnis (Leaving certificate / Certificate of completion)	4	40
Abschlusszeugnis der Berufsschule (Certificate of a vocational school)		
Berufsschulabschluß (Vocational school degree)		

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated, they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications in Table A that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

**Table B**

Apprenticeship Certificates*
<p>The applicant must provide evidence of completing an apprenticeship by providing any one of the following certificates awarded between 1980 and 2016 (or the dates stated) by an Industrie- und Handelskammer (Chamber of Industry and Commerce) or a Handwerkskammer (Chamber of Crafts):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gesellenbrief / Gesellenbriefe (Apprenticeship / Journeyman)</li> <li>• Gesellenprüfung (Trade test) / Gesellenprüfungzeugnis (Trade test certificate)</li> <li>• Facharbeiterbrief / Facharbeiterbriefe (Craft certificate)</li> </ul>

\* An official stamp on the apprenticeship documents will state the chamber name and the German State of jurisdiction. The apprenticeship documents will state the crafts / trades.

The following is not intended to be a complete list of crafts / trades:

- Bäcker / Bäckerin (Baker) from 1980
- Backofenbauer / Backofenbauerin (Oven Builder) 1980–2006
- Beton- und Stahlbetonbauer / Beton- und Stahlbetonbauerin (Concreter) from 1980
- Bootsbauer / Bootsbauerin (Boat Builder) from 1980
- Brunnenbauer / Brunnenbauerin (Well Builder) from 1980
- Büchsenmacher / Büchsenmacherin (Gunsmith) from 1980
- Chirurgiemechaniker / Chirurgiemechanikerin (Surgical Instrument Maker) from 1989  
(Chirurgiemechaniker (Surgical Instrument Maker) 1980–1989)
- Dachdecker / Dachdeckerin (Roofers) from 1981
- Dreher (Turner) 1989–2002
- Elektromaschinenbauer / Elektromaschinenbauerin (Electrical Machine Technician) 1980–2003
- Elektroniker für Maschinen und Antriebstechnik / Elektronikerin für Maschinen und Antriebstechnik  
(Electronic Technician for Machines and Drive Technology) from 2003
- Elektroniker / Elektronikerin (Electronics Technician) from 2003
- Estrichleger / Estrichlegerin (Floor Layer / Screeder) from 1980

- Feinwerkmechaniker / Feinwerkmechanikerin (Precision Machinist) from 2002 (Feinmechaniker / Feinmechanikerin (Precision Machinist) 1980–2002)
- Fleischer / Fleischerin (Butcher) from 1983
- Friseur / Friseurin (Hairdresser) from 1980
- Gerüstbauer / Gerüstbauerin (Scaffolder) from 1990
- Glasapparatebauer / Glasapparatebauerin (Glass Apparatus Maker) from 1983
- Glaser / Glaserin (Glazier) from 1980
- Karosserie- und Fahrzeugbaumechaniker / Karosserie- und Fahrzeugbaumechanikerin (Motor Vehicle Construction Mechanic) from 2003
- Karosserie- und Fahrzeugbauer / Karosserie- und Fahrzeugbauerin (Automotive Technician / Bodywork) 1989–2003
- Konditor / Konditorin (Pastry Chef) from 1980
- Konstruktionsmechaniker / Konstruktionsmechanikerin (Construction Mechanic) from 1987
- Kraftfahrzeugmechatroniker / Kraftfahrzeugmechatronikerin (Motor Vehicle Mechatronics Technician) from 2003
- Landmaschinenmechaniker / Landmaschinenmechanikerin (Mechanic for Agricultural and Construction Machinery) 1980–2003
- Maler und Lackierer / Maler und Lackiererin (Painter and Varnisher) from 1980
- Maurer / Maurerin (Mason) from 1980
- Maschinenbaumechaniker / Maschinenbaumechanikerin (Engineering Mechanics) 1989–2002
- Mechatroniker für Kältetechnik / Mechatronikerin für Kältetechnik (Refrigeration Mechanic) from 2007 (Kälteanlagenbauer / Kälteanlagenbauerin (Refrigeration Mechanic) 1980–2007)
- Metallbauer / Metallbauerin (Metal worker) from 1989
- Ofen- und Luftheizungsbauer / Ofen- und Luftheizungsbauerin (Builder of Stoves and Air Heating Systems) from 2006
- Parkettleger (FLOORER) from 1980
- Schornsteinfeger / Schornsteinfegerin (Chimney Sweep) from 1980
- Seiler (Ropemaker) from 1980
- Schiffbauer/ Schiffbauerin (Shipfitter/ Shipbuilder/ Shipwright) 1980–1987
- Steinmetz und Steinbildhauer / Steinmetzin und Steinbildhauerin (Stonemason) from 1983
- Straßenbauer / Straßenbauerin (Road Builder) from 1980
- Stuckateur / Stuckateurin (Plasterer) from 1980
- Tischler / Tischlerin (Joiner) from 1997 (Tischler (Joiner) 1980–1997)
- Vulkaniseur und Reifenmechaniker (Mechanic for Tyres and Vulcanisation) 1981–2004
- Wärme-, Kälte- und Schallschutzisolierer / Wärme-, Kälte- und Schallschutzisoliererin (Thermal and Noise Insulation Fitter) from 1980
- Werkzeugmechaniker / Werkzeugmechanikerin (Toolmaker) from 1987
- Zimmerer / Zimmerin (Carpenter) from 1980
- Zweiradmechaniker / Zweiradmechanikerin (Motorbike and Bicycle Mechanic) from 1989

## Germany – Technical Vocational Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Vocational Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Berufsakademien Table ; and
- the qualification was awarded within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Berufsakademien Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Vocational Qualifications Table.

### Vocational Qualifications Table

Qualification	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Diplom Ingenieur (Berufsakademie) / Diplom Ingenieur (BA) / DIPL.-Ingenieur (BA). The awarding certificate will generally include the heading of 'Diplomurkunde' or 'Diplom-Urkunde'.	6	40

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers

### Berufsakademien Table

Berufsakademien	Qualification awarded between dates
Berufsakademie Eisenach - Staatliche Studienakademie Thüringen, Eisenach	2002–2008
Berufsakademie Heidenheim, Heidenheim	1982–2008
Berufsakademie Karlsruhe, Karlsruhe	1982–2008
Berufsakademie Lörrach, Lörrach	1984–2008
Berufsakademie Mannheim, Mannheim	1982–2008
Berufsakademie Mosbach, Mosbach	1984–2008
Berufsakademie Ravensburg, Ravensburg	2005–2008
Berufsakademie Sachsen Staatliche Studienakademie Bautzen, Bautzen	1999–2009
Berufsakademie Sachsen Staatliche Studienakademie Dresden, Dresden	1999–2009
Berufsakademie Sachsen Staatliche Studienakademie Glauchau, Glauchau	1999–2009
Berufsakademie Sachsen Staatliche Studienakademie Leipzig, Leipzig	1999–2011
Berufsakademie Sachsen Staatliche Studienakademie Riesa, Riesa	1999–2012
Berufsakademie Stuttgart - Staatliche Studienakademie, Stuttgart	1982–2008

## Hong Kong

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts with Honours**	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours**	BBA	7	50
Bachelor of Chinese Medicine with Honours**	BCM	7	50
Bachelor of Communication with Honours**	BCM	7	50
Bachelor of Communication with Honours**	BDS	7	50
Bachelor of Economics with Honours**	BEC	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering with Honours**	BEH	7	50
Bachelor of Language studies with Honours**	BEL	7	50
Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours**	BFA	7	50
Bachelor of Journalism with Honours**	BJ	7	50
Bachelor of Laws with Honours**	BL	7	50
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery with Honours **	BM	7	50
Bachelor of Nursing with Honours **	BN	7	50
Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours **	BP	7	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours**	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Social Science with Honours**	BSS	7	50
Bachelor of Social Work with Honours**	BSW	7	50
Bachelor with Honours degree**	BH	7	50
Master of Philosophy	MP	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* Honours degrees are awarded with a Class, or a Class and Division (e.g. First Class, Second Class (Division I) or Division II, or Third Class Honours).

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications in Table A that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from or between dates
The Chinese University of Hong Kong	BA, BBA, BCM, BL, BM, BN, BP, BS, BSS: 2016 BEH: 1995 BH: 1990–2015 MP and PhD: 1990
City University of Hong Kong	BA, BBA, BS, BSS, BL: 2016 BH: 1997–2015 BEH, MP and PhD: 1997
The Education University of Hong Kong	BA, MP and PhD: 2016
Hong Kong Baptist University	BA, BBA, BCM, BP, BS, BSS, BSW: 2016 BH: 2005–2015 MP and PhD: 2005
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	BA, BBA and BS: 2016 BEH: 1995 BH, MP and PhD: 1995–2015
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology	BH: 2000–2015 BBA and BS: 2016 BEH, MP and PhD: 2000
The Open University of Hong Kong	BA, BBA, BFA, BN, BS, BSS, MP and PhD: 2016
Lingnan University	BA, BSS, BS: 2016 BH: 2010–2015 MP and PhD: 2010
The University of Hong Kong	BA, BBA, BCM, BDS, BEC, BJ, BL, BM, BP, BS, BSS and BSW: 2016 BEH: 1995 BH: 1982–2015 MP and PhD: 1982

## Hungary

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Alapfokozat / Alapkepzés (Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science)	BA / BS	7	50
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	D	10	70
Doctor of Liberal Arts	DLA	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualification awarded from
Budapesti Corvinus Egyetem (Budapesti Közgazdaságtudományi és Államigazgatási Egyetem 2000–2004)	BA: 2009 D: 2000
Budapesti Műszaki és Gazdaságtudományi Egyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2000
Debreceni Egyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2000
Debreceni Református Hittudományi Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2004
Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem	BA: 2009 D: 1999
Evangélikus Hittudományi Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2003
Kaposvári Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2001
Károli Gáspár Református Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2008
Liszt Ferenc Zeneművészeti Egyetem	BA: 2009 D and DLA: 2008
Magyar Képzőművészeti Egyetem	BA: 2009 D and DLA: 2007

Miskolci Egyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 1999
Moholy-Nagy Művészeti Egyetem (Magyar Iparművészeti Egyetem 2003–2006)	BA: 2009 D: 2003
Nyugat-magyarországi Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2003
Országos Rabbiképző-Zsidó Egyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2004
Pannon Egyetem (Veszprémi Egyetem 2000–2006)	BA: 2009 D: 2000
Pázmány Péter Katolikus Egyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2002
Pécsi Tudományegyetem	BA: 2009 D: 2000
Semmelweis Egyetem	BS: 2009 D: 2002
Széchenyi István Egyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2008
Szegedi Tudományegyetem	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2000
Szent István Egyetem / St Stephens University	BA and BS: 2009 D: 2002
Színház-és Filmművészeti Egyetem	D: 2003

## India

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science (Engineering) (with or without honours) (a speciality may be stated)**	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Laws (with or without honours)**	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Technology (with or without honours) (a speciality may be stated)**	BT	7	50
Bachelor of Arts with Honours**	BAH	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours**	BCH	7	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours**	BSH	7	50
Master of Arts***	MA	8	50
Master of Commerce***	MC	8	50
Master of Science***	MS	8	50
Master of Engineering / Master of Science (Engineering) (a speciality may be stated)***	ME	9	70
Master of Philosophy	MP	9	70
Master of Technology (a speciality may be stated)***	MT	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy****	PhD	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*All Pass and Third Class or Division degrees with or without Honours degrees must be referred to NZQA for assessment.

\*\*\*Evidence of an awarded bachelor degree in a relevant subject at Level 7 is required. These master's degrees may or may not be awarded with Honours.

\*\*\*\*Evidence of an awarded master degree in a relevant subject at Level 8 or above is required.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All qualifications where an award certificate has not yet been issued (and the applicant holds only a provisional certificate)
- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- Award certificates that state a college where study was undertaken (including qualifications studied at affiliated or autonomous colleges)
- All qualifications awarded after 2017



## Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names, and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh	BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1982–2000 LLB: 1982–2012 BT and MT: 2001
All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi	BSH, MS and PhD: 1990
Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh	BE, LLB, BT, ME, MP, MT and PhD: 2002
Assam University, Silchar, Assam	MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2008
Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh	LLB, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 1987 BT: 1987–2013
Bangalore University, Jnana Barathi, Bangalore, Karnataka	BE, LLB, MA, MC, ME, MS and PhD: 2002
Bharathiar University, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu	MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2003
Bharathidasan University, Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu	MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2003 BT and MT: 2003–2007 MT: 2013
Dr B R Ambedkar National Institute of Technology, Jalandhar, Punjab	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 2007
Dr. Harisingh Gour University / Dr. Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya, Sagar, Madhya Pradesh	MP, MT and PhD: 2001
English and Foreign Languages University / EFL University (Central Institute of English & Foreign Languages 2001–2006), Hyderabad, Telanagana, (Andhra Pradesh 2001–2014)	<b>BAH: 2011</b> MA, MP and PhD: 2001 <b>MP: 2001–2013</b>
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (Guru Ghasidas University 2004–2009), Bilaspur, Chhatisgarh	BT, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2004
Guru Gobind Singh Indraprastha University, Delhi	LLB, MA, MS, MT and PhD: 2007
Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, Punjab	LLB, BT, BSH, MA, MC, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2000
Hemwati Nandan Bahuguna Garhwal University, Srinagar, Garhwal, Uttarakhand / Uttaranchal	LLB, BT, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2003
Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, Karnataka	<b>BSH: 2015</b> ME, MS, MT and PhD: 1990
Indian Institute of Technology / IIT Bombay, Mumbai (Bombay 1983–1996), Maharashtra	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 1983
Indian Institute of Technology / IIT Kharagpur, Kharagpur, West Bengal	BT: 1985 LLB: 2010 MS, MT and PhD: 1982
Indian Institute of Technology Delhi / IIT Delhi, New Delhi	BT: 1985 MS, MT and PhD: 1983
Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur / IITK, Uttar Pradesh	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 1990 <b>MP: 2013</b>
Indian Institute of Technology Madras (ITT Madras), Chennai (Madras 1983–1996), Tamil Nadu	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 1983
Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee / IIT Roorkee, (Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee 2001–2006), Uttarakhand / Uttaranchal	BE: 2001–2008 BT: 2002 MS, MT and PhD: 2001
Jai Narain Vyas University, Jodhpur, Rajasthan	BE, LLB, BAH, <b>BCH</b> , MA, MC, ME, MS, and PhD: 2003

	MP: 2014
Jamia Hamdard, Hamdard Nagar, New Delhi	BSh, BT, MS, MT and PhD: 2003
Jamia Millia Islamia, Jamia Nagar, New Delhi	BE, BAH, BSh, MA, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2000 BT: 2005
Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi	BAH, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1985
Kakatiya University, Warangal, Telangana (Andhra Pradesh 2002–2014)	LLB, BT, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2002
Karnatak University, Dharwad, Karnataka	MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2000
Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Haryana	LLB, BT, MA, MC, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2000
Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, Tamil Nadu	MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1999 MC: 1999–2013
Manipur University, Imphal, Manipur	MA, MC, MS and PhD: 2004
Nagaland University, Kohima, Lumami, Nagaland	MA, MC, MS and MP: 2000
National Institute of Technology, Tiruchirapalli, Tamil Nadu	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 2007
National Institute of Technology Karnataka, Surathkal, Mangalore	BT, MS, MT and PhD: 2007
National Institute of Technology Warangal, Andhra Pradesh	BT, MS and MT: 2007
North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong, Meghalaya	BT, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2000
Panjab University, Chandigarh, Punjab	LLB, MA, MC, ME, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2001
Pondicherry University, Kalapet, Puducherry (Pondicherry 1999–2006)	MA, MC, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 1999
Punjabi University, Patiala, Punjab	LLB, BT, MA, MC, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2001
Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono Hills, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh	MA, MC, MP, MS, MT and PhD: 2007
Savitribai Phule Pune University (University of Pune 2001–2014), Pune, Maharashtra	MP, MT and PhD: 2001
Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University / S.N.D.T Women's University, Mumbai, Maharashtra	MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2000
University of Calcutta, Kolkata, West Bengal	BT, BSh, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2001
University of Delhi, Delhi	LLB, BAH, BCH, BSh, MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 1982
University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, Telangana (Andhra Pradesh 1990–2014)	MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1990 MT: 2006
University of Jammu, Jammu Tawi, Jammu and Kashmir	MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2001
University of Kashmir, Hazratbal, Srinagar, Jammu and Kashmir	MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2002
University of Madras, Chennai, Tamil Nadu	MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 2000

University of Mysore, Mysore, Karnataka	MA, MC, MP, MS and PhD: 1999
University of Rajasthan, Jaipur, Rajasthan	LLB, MP, MT and PhD: 2004 BT: 2008
Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan, West Bengal	BAH, BSH, MA, MS and PhD: 1995

## Indonesia

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Sarjana Strata Satu (S1) Sarjana / Sarjana (S1) / Sarjana (Strata 1) / Sarjana Strata Satu / Sarjana Strata 1 (S-1) / Strata 1 (with speciality stated)** Examples: Sarjana Sastra / Sarjana Pertanian / Sarjana Teknik (except as stated below)	S1	7	50
Sarjana Kedokteran Sarjana Kedokteran Gigi Sarjana Kedokteran Hewan Sarjana Pendidikan Sarjana Teknik	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Sarjana Strata Dua / Sarjana Strata Dua (S2) / Magister Manajemen**	M	8	50
Sarjana Strata Dua / Sarjana Strata Dua (S2) / Magister Strata II / Magister (with speciality stated)** Examples: Magister Agronomi / Magister Hukum (except as stated below)	S2	9	70
Magister Pendidikan Magister Teknik	Requires assessment by NZQA		

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* All degrees awarded from 2003 must have accreditation on the award certificate [e.g. Akreditasi Ban No. 023/BAN-PT/Ak-VII/S1/V1/2004 (Accredited by National Accreditation Board No: 023/BAN-PT/Ak-V11/S1/V1/2004)]. If the accreditation is not on the award certificate, or the accreditation is unclear, the degree must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2014

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Institut Pertanian Bogor	S1 , S2 and M: 1995
Institut Teknologi Bandung	S1 , S2 and M: 1995
Institut Teknologi Sepuluh November Surabaya	S1 and S2: 2003
Universitas Airlangga	S1 and S2: 1995
Universitas Brawijaya	S1 and S2: 2002

Universitas Diponegoro	S1 and S2: 2002
Universitas Gadjah Mada	S1, S2 and M: 1995
Universitas Hasanuddin	S1 and S2: 2000
Universitas Indonesia	S1, S2 and M: 1995
Universitas Islam Negri Sunan Kalijaga Yogyakarta	S1 and S2: 2004
Universitas Islam Negri Syarif Hidayatullah Jakarta	S1 and S2: 2002
Universitas Negeri Jakarta	S1 and S2: 2003
Universitas Negeri Malang	S1 and S2: 2003
Universitas Padjadjaran	S1 and S2: 1995
Universitas Pendidikan Indonesia	S2: 2012

## Iran

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor degree / Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science Karshenasi (کارشناسی) **	B	7	50
Integrated / Continuous Masters degree / Karshenasi-Arshad Payvasteh (پایوسته ارشد کارشناسی)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Arts degree / Kârshenâsî-arshad napayvasteh Discontinuous Master degree / Master of Arts / Master of Science / Karshenasi Arshad- napayvasteh (دپایوسته ارشد کارشناسی) ***	M	8	50

\* Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\* May be translated as Bachelor, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science. A specialty may be stated.

\*\*\* May be translated as Master, Master of Arts, or Master of Science. A specialty may be stated

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Official English Translations should also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Allameh Tabataba'i University / Allameh Tabatabai University	B and M: 2000
Amirkabir University of Technology	B and M: 1997
Ferdowsi University of Mashhad	B and M: 1997
Iran University of Science and Technology	B and M: 1997
Isfahan University of Technology	B and M: 1997
Khaje Nasir Toosi University of Technology	B and M: 1997
Shahid Beheshti University	B and M: 2000

Shahid Chamran University of Ahwaz / Shahid Chamran University	B and M: 2000
Sharif University of Technology	B and M: 1997
Shiraz University	B and M: 1997
Tarbiat Modares University	M: 1997
University of Isfahan / Isfahan University	B and M: 2000
University of Tabriz / Tabriz University	B and M: 1997
University of Tehran / Tehran University	B and M: 1997

## Ireland - Academic Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in one of the Awarding Institutions Tables; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Baccalaureus in Arte Ingeniaria with or without Honours	BAI	7	50
Baccalaureatus in Medicina, in Chirurgia, in Arte Obstetricia (Bachelor of Medicine of Surgery and of Obstetrics) with or without Honours**	BM	7	50
Bachelor of Architecture with Honours	BArch	7	50
Bachelor of Arts with Honours (a speciality may be stated)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Business and Law with Honours	BBL	7	50
Bachelor of Business Studies with Honours	BBS	7	50
Bachelor of Civil Law with Honours	BCL	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	BC	7	50
Bachelor of Corporate Law with Honours	BCOL	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Science with Honours**	BDSc	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Surgery with or without Honours	BDS	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering with or without Honours (until 2004)	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (2005 onwards)	BEH	7	50
Bachelor of Midwifery Science with Honours	BMS	7	50
Bachelor of Nursing Science with Honours	BNS	7	50
Bachelor of Laws with Honours	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Pharmacy with Honours	BP	7	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours (a speciality may be stated)	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Services and Energy Management with Honours	BSES	7	50
Bachelor of Science (Geographical Science) with Honours	BSG	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine with or without Honours	BVM	7	50
Master in Letters / Magister / Magisterii in Litteris	ML	9	70
Master of Arts	MA	9	70



Master of Fine Arts	MFA	9	70
Master of Letters	MLE	9	70
Master of Literature	MLit	9	70
Master of Philosophy / Magisterii in Philosophia	MP	9	70
Doctor in Philosophy / Doctores in Philosophia	DP	10	70
Doctor of Philosophy / Philosophiae doctor	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* Baccalaureatus in Medicina, in Chirurgia, in Arte Obstetricia awarded in conjunction with study at Penang Medical College Malaysia, Perdana University in Malaysia, or the Medical University of Bahrain should be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

\*\*\* For 'moderatores' wording for degrees from Universitas Dubliniensis (The University of Dublin) (Trinity College Dublin) (Coláiste na Tríonóide, Baile Átha Cliath), refer to Honours degrees notes below.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. The award certificates from the National University of Ireland and the University of Dublin (Trinity College Dublin) are issued in Latin. English translations are also issued by these universities. The original award certificate and a translated copy issued by the University should be provided. Other institutions' award certificates are issued in English, or in English and Irish.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Honours degrees:

- From 1982–2004 'honours' may be indicated by a class of Honours, for example 'First', or 'Second' Class Honours.
- From 2005 all award certificates for Bachelor degrees with Honours should state either 'Honours', '(Hons)', or 'with Honours', or may be awarded with a class of Honours, as above.
- University of Dublin (Trinity College Dublin) Honours degrees may be recorded on the award certificates as Moderatorships, for example 'Moderatores Secundae Classis Primae Divisionis' (Moderators of the Second Class First Division) or Honors, Honores which may be followed by the Class.

#### Awarding Institutions Tables

##### National University of Ireland

National University of Ireland	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Universitas Hiberniae Nationalis (The National University of Ireland) The award certificate will also state one of the following constituent colleges: Collegio Corcagiensi (University College Cork) Collegio Dublinense (University College Dublin) Collegio Galviensi (University College Galway)	BM, BArch, BA, BC, BCL, BDS, LLB, BP, BS, BVM and PhD: 1982–1997 BE: 1989–1997
<b>National University of Ireland constituent universities</b> <i>The award certificate will state 'Universitas Hiberniae Nationalis' and also the name of any one of the following constituent universities:</i>	
Universitate Hiberniae Nationali apud Galviam (National University of Ireland, Galway) (NUI Galway) (OÉ Gaillimh)	BM, BA, BC, BCOL, LLB, BS and PhD: 1997 BCL: 2004 BE: 1997–2004 BEH: 2005 BNS: 2006 BMS: 2010

	MLit: 2002
Universitate Hiberniae Nationalis apud Manutium (National University of Ireland, Maynooth) (Ollscoil na hÉireann, Má Nuad) (NUI Maynooth)	BA, BS and PhD: 1997 BCL: 2011 BE: 2003–2004 BEH: 2005
Universitate Hiberniae Nationali apud Corcagium (University College Cork- National University of Ireland) (Coláiste na hOllscoile Corcaigh) (UCC)	BM, BA, BC, BCL, BDS, BS, MP and PhD: 1997 BE: 1997–2004 BEH: 2005 BP: 2008
Universitate Hiberniae Nationali apud Dublinum (University College Dublin-National University of Ireland) (An Coláiste Ollscoile, Baile Átha Cliath) (UCD)	BM, BA, BBL, BCL, BVM, <b>MLit</b> and PhD: 1997 BArch:1997–2008 BE: 1997–2004 BEH: 2005
<b>National University of Ireland recognised Colleges</b> <i>The award certificate will state 'Universitas Hiberniae Nationalis' (or the relevant NUI University College) and the name of the recognised college:</i>	
Collegio Nationali Artis et Designationis (National College of Art and Design)	BA and PhD: 2003 MA: 2003–2013 <b>MFA: 2008</b> MLE: 2007–2010 MLit: 2012
Collegio Regali Chirurgorum in Hibernia / Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland (Coláiste Ríoga na Máinleá ain Éirinn)	BM: 1982 BS: 2006–2010

#### Universities and Higher Educational Institutions

Universities and Higher Education Institutions	Qualification awarded from or between dates
DCU (Dublin City University) (Ollscoil Chathair Bhaile Átha Cliath)	BA and BS: 2003 BE: 1998–2004 BEH: 2005 PhD: 1998
DIT (Dublin Institute of Technology) (Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Átha Cliath)	BArch: 2003 BA: 2001 BE: 2001–2004 BEH: 2005 LLB: 2009 BSES: 2010 BSG: 2003
Universitas Dubliniensis (The University of Dublin) (Trinity College Dublin) (Coláiste na Tríonóide, Baile Átha Cliath)***	BAI: 1989 BM, BA, BBS, BDSc, LLB, BS and DP: 1982 ML: 1983 <b>MFA: 2015</b>
University of Limerick (Ollscoil Luimnigh)	BArch: 2010 BA and BS: 2003 BE: 2000–2004 BEH: 2005–2012 LLB and PhD: 2000

#### Higher Education and Training Awards Council

The Higher Education and Training Awards Council (HETAC) awarded the qualifications issued by the institutions listed below from the specified dates.

Higher Education and Training Awards Council, Ireland / Comhairle na nDámhachtainí Ardoideachais agus Oiliúna,	Qualifications awarded from or between dates
--	--

<b>Éire</b> <i>The award certificate will state study at any one of the following Institutes of Technology or Colleges:</i>	
Athlone Institute of Technology (AIT)	BE and BS: 2001–2004
Cork Institute of Technology (CIT)	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005 only BS: 2001–2005
Dun Laoghaire Institute of Art, Design and Technology (IADT)	BA: 2001–2006
Dundalk Institute of Technology	BE and BS: 2001–2004
Galway-Mayo Institute of Technology (GMIT)	BS: 2001–2004
Institute of Technology Blanchardstown (ITB)	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005–2006 BS: 2003–2006
Institute of Technology Carlow (IT Carlow)	BS: 2001–2005
Institute of Technology Sligo (IT Sligo)	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005 only BS: 2001–2005
Institute of Technology, Tallaght (ITT Dublin)	BE: 2001–2004 BEH: 2005–2006 BS: 2001–2006
Institute of Technology Tralee	BS: 2001–2004
Letterkenny Institute of Technology (lyit)	BS: 2001–2004
Limerick Institute of Technology (LIT)	BS: 2001–2005
National College of Art and Design	BA: 2001–2003
Waterford Institute of Technology	BS: 2001–2003

### Institutes of Technology

Institutes of Technology with delegated authority may award the qualifications listed below from the specified dates.

<b>Institutes of Technology</b> <i>The name of one of the following institutes will appear at the top of the award certificate.</i> <i>Between 2005–2012 Certificates stated that the authority to award was delegated by the Higher Education and Training Awards Council (HETAC).</i> <i>In December 2012 Quality and Qualifications Ireland (QQI) replaced HETAC. Awards from 2013–2015 state 'awarded by QQI' under the HETAC logo.</i> <i>From 2015 onwards award certificates will state awarded by the authority delegated by QQI.</i>	<b>Qualifications awarded from or between dates</b>
Athlone Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Bhaile Átha Luain (AIT)	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005 BS: 2004
Cork Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Chorcaí (CIT)	BEH: 2005 BS: 2005
Dun Laoghaire Institute of Art, Design and Technology / Institiúid Ealaíne, Dearthacha and Teicneolaíochta Dhún Laoghaire (IADT)	BA: 2006
Dundalk Institute of Technology/ Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Dhún Dealgan	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005

	BS: 2004
Galway-Mayo Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta na Gaillimhe- Maigh Eo (GMIT)	BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005 BS: 2004
Institute of Technology Blanchardstown / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Baile Bhlainséir (ITB)	BEH and BS: 2006
Institute of Technology Carlow, Ireland / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Ceatharlach, Éire (IT Carlow)	BEH and BS: 2005
Institute of Technology Sligo / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Sligeach (IT Sligo)	BEH and BS: 2005
Institute of Technology Tallaght / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Tamhlacht (ITT Dublin)	BEH and BS: 2006
Institute of Technology Tralee / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Trá Li	BS: 2004
Letterkenny Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Leitir Ceanainn (LYIT)	BA (Law speciality): 2009 BS: 2004
Limerick Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Luimnigh (LIT)	BS: 2005
Waterford Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Phort Láirge	BArch and BS: 2004 BE: 2004 only BEH: 2005

## Ireland - Craft and Trade Qualifications

### Craft and Trade Qualifications

The Craft and Trade qualifications below may be awarded the points indicated where the qualification is:

- awarded by a recognised awarding body within the dates specified; and
- relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below.

Qualification*	Abbreviation**	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Level 6 Advanced Certificate	AC	4	40
National Craft Certificate	NC	4	40
Trade Certificate - Grade: Senior Note: This also requires evidence of a Record of Apprenticeship, awarded by AnCO – The Industrial Training Authority, which includes a Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship and a National Craft Certificate	TC	4	40

\* The above qualifications must be awarded in one of the following crafts or trades within the relevant dates indicated:

- Agricultural Mechanics from 2008 (Agricultural Mechanic 1985–2007)
- Aircraft Mechanics from 2008 (Aircraft Mechanic 1980–2007)
- Brick and Stone Laying from 2008 (Brick/Stonemason 1980–2007)
- Cabinet Making 2008–2012 (Cabinet Maker 1980–2007)
- Carpentry and Joinery from 2008 (Carpenter / Joiner 1980–2007)
- Construction Plant Fitting from 2008 (Construction Plant Fitter 1980–2007)
- Electrical from 2008 (Electrician 1999–2007)
- (Electrical) Installation 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Industrial Maintenance 1980–1996
- Electrical Instrumentation from 1996 ((Electrical) Instrumentation 1980–1996)
- (Electrical) Power Supply 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Rewinding 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Neon Sign 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Lift Installation 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Refrigeration (Elect) 1989–1996
- (Electrical) Telecommunications 1980–1996
- (Electrical) Aircraft Installation 1980–1996
- Electronic Security Systems from 2010
- Farriery from 2011
- Fitting 2008–2010 (Fitter 1980–2007)
- Floor and Wall Tiling 2008–2014 (Floor/Wall Tiler 1998–2007)
- Glazier 1980–1996
- Heavy Vehicle Mechanics from 2008 (Heavy Vehicle Mechanic 1984–2007)
- Industrial Insulation from 2010
- Instrumentation from 1996
- Light Vehicle Body Repairs 1987–1996
- Mechanical Automation and Maintenance Fitting (MAMF) from 2011
- Metal Fabrication from 2008 (Metal Fabricator 1980–2007)
- Motor Mechanics from 2008 (Motor Mechanic 1980–2007)

- Painting and Decorating from 2008 (Painter/Decorator 1980–2007)
- Patternmaker 1980–1996
- Pipefitting from 2017 (Pipefitter 1980–1996)
- Plastering from 2008 (Plasterer 1980–2007)
- Plumbing from 2008 (Plumber 1996–2007, Plumbing 1988–1996)
- Print Media from 2008 (Printer 1996–2007)
- Refrigeration and Air Conditioning from 2008 (Refrigeration Craftsperson 2001–2006, Refrigeration Craft 1986–2000)
- Sheet Metalworking from 2008 (Sheet Metal Worker 1980–2007)
- Ship Builder 1989–1996 (Shipbuilding until 1986–1989, Ship Builder 1980–1986)
- Slater/Roof Tiler 1993–1996 (Slater/Tiler 1980–1992)
- Stonecutter 1980–1996
- Tool Making from 2008 (Tool Maker 1980–2007)
- Vehicle Body Repairs from 2008 (Vehicle Body Repairer 1996–2007)
- Turner 1980–1996
- Welder 1980–1996
- Wood Machining 2008–2012 (Woodmachinest 1980–2007)
- Wood Manufacturing and Finishing from 2013

\*\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only. If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Award certificates are issued in English, or in English and Irish.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Bodies

The following Awarding Bodies may award the qualifications specified from the dates shown.

Awarding Bodies	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Department of Education	TC: 1980–1987
Department of Education / FÁS* - The Training and Employment Authority	NC: 1987–1997
Department of Education and Science / FÁS* - The Training and Employment Authority	NC: 1997–2001
FETAC (Further Education and Training Council)	NC: 2001–2006 AC: 2006–2012
FETAC (Further Education and Training Council) (Awarded by QQI** will be evident under the FETAC logo on the award certificate)	AC: 2013–2015
QQI Award - Further Education and Training Award	AC: 2015

\*Foras Áiseanna Saothair

\*\* Quality and Qualifications Ireland / Dearbhú Cáilíochta agus Cáilíochtaí Éireann

## Ireland – Technical Craft Related Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Craft and Trade Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding body is listed in one of the Awarding Bodies Tables; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in one of the Awarding Bodies Tables; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in one of the Awarding Bodies Institutions Tables; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Craft and Trade Qualifications Table.

**Craft and Trade Qualifications Table**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Higher Certificate in Advanced Carpentry and Joinery	CJ	5	40
Higher Certificate in Advanced Painting and Decorating Technology	PD	5	40
Higher Certificate in Advanced Plumbing and Heating Technology	PH	5	40
Higher Certificate in Construction Technology	CC	5	40
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Building Services Engineering / Building Services	BS	5	40
Higher Certificate in Electrical Services Engineering	ESE	5	40
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Civil Engineering / Higher Certificate in Civil Engineering	CE	5	40
Higher Certificate in Engineering Civil and Environmental	CEE	5	40
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	MM	5	40
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Mechanical Engineering	ME	5	40
Higher Certificate in Science in Architectural Technology	AT	5	40
Higher Certificate in Science in Construction / Construction Studies / Construction Practice / Construction Management / Construction Technology	SC	5	40
Higher Certificate in Science in (Construction Economics / Quantity Surveying)	CEQS	5	40
Higher Certificate in Science in Sustainable Building and Property / Sustainable Building and Renewable Energy	SB	5	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only .

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Award certificates are issued in English, or in English and Irish.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

## Awarding Bodies Tables

Institutes of Technology	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Dublin Institute of Technology (DIT) / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Átha Cliath	PD and PH: 2005–2015 CE, CC, BS and ESE: 2005 ME: 2005–2012 CEQS: 2011
<b>Institutes of Technology with delegated authority</b> <i>The name of one of the Institutes of Technology will appear at the top of the award certificate.</i> <i>Between 2005–2012 certificates stated that the authority to award was delegated by the Higher Education and Training Awards Council (HETAC).</i> <i>In December 2012 Quality and Qualifications Ireland (QQI) replaced HETAC. On all awards from 2013–2015 'awarded by QQI' will additionally appear under the HETAC logo.</i> <i>From 2015 award certificates will state awarded by the authority delegated by QQI.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Athlone Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Bhaile Átha Luain (AIT)	CE and ME: 2005 SC: 2012–2016
Cork Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Chorcaí (CIT)	BS, CE, ME and SC: 2005
Dundalk Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Dhún Dealgan	BS: 2010–2014 CE and ME: 2005–2015
Galway-Mayo Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta na Gaillimhe- Maigh Eo (GMIT)	CE: 2005 ME: 2005–2014 AT: 2012 SC and CEQS: 2011
Institute of Technology, Carlow / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Ceatharlach (IT Carlow)	CE and ME: 2005 SC: 2012
Institute of Technology, Sligo / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Sligeach (IT Sligo)	CJ: 2011 - 2012 CE and ME: 2005 SC: 2006–2009
Institute of Technology, Tallaght / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta, Tamhlacht (ITT Dublin)	ME: 2005
Institute of Technology, Tralee / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Trá Lí	CE: 2005–2013 ME: 2005–2015
Letterkenny Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Leitir Ceanainn	CE: 2005–2007 ME: 2005–2006
Limerick Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Luimnigh (LIT)	CE: 2005 - 2010 CEE: 2011 MM: 2010–2016 ME: 2005 SC: 2012 SB: 2013
Waterford Institute of Technology / Institiúid Teicneolaíochta Phort Láirge	BS and ME: 2005



## Israel

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviations*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Fine Arts	BFA	7	50
Bachelor of Law	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Science	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Social Work	BSW	7	50
Master of Arts	MA	9	70
Master of Science	MS	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the levels stated above they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Official English Translations should also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Bar-Ilan University	BA, LLB and BS: 1997
Ben-Gurion University of the Negev	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2000
Tel-Aviv University	BA, LLB and BS: 2000 BFA: 2006
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem	BA, LLB, BS, BSW and MS: 2000
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology	BS, MS and PhD: 2000
The University of Haifa	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 LLB: 2000
The Weizmann Institute of Science	MS and PhD: 1990

## Italy

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification*	Abbreviation**	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Laurea*** (specialisation should be stated) with the exception of the Laurea degrees specified below	L	7	50
Laurea in: - Ingegneria (a specialty may be stated) - Scienze della Formazione	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Laurea di Dottore (specialisation should be stated) with the exception of the Laurea di Dottore degrees specified below	LD	8	50
Laurea di Dottore in: - Architettura - Farmacia - Giurisprudenza - Ingegneria (a specialty may be stated) - Medicina e Chirurgia - Medicina Veterinaria - Odontoiatria - Scienze della Formazione	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Laurea Magistrale (specialisation should be stated) with the exception of the Laurea Magistrale degrees specified below	LM	9	70
Laurea Magistrale in: - Architettura - Farmacia - Giurisprudenza - Ingegneria (a specialty may be stated) - Medicina e Chirurgia - Medicina Veterinaria - Odontoiatria - Scienze della Formazione	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master Universitario di Primo Livello	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master Universitario di Secondo Livello	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Dottore di Ricerca	D	10	70
Doctor Philosophiae	Requires assessment by NZQA		

\* 'REPUBBLICA ITALIANA' must be written on top of every award certificate. 'Dell' may precede the institution name on award certificate s (e.g. De ll'Università). 'La' may precede qualifications on award certificate s (e.g. La Laurea).

\*\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\*\* Laurea may be followed by 'triennale' on award certificates.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

**Notes:**

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. University or official translations should also be presented.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2015

**Awarding Institutions Table**

<b>Institution Name</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Alma Mater Studiorum Università di Bologna (Università degli Studi di Bologna: 1980–2003)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Libera Università Internazionale degli Studi Sociali Guido Carli (Libera Università Internazionale degli Studi Sociali 1980–1994)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Politecnico di Milano	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Politecnico di Torino	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Sapienza - Università di Roma (Università degli Studi di Roma la Sapienza 1982–2006, Università degli Studi di Roma: 1980–1982)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Seconda Università degli Studi di Napoli	L: 2005 LD: 2000–2007 LM: 2006 D: 2000
Università Ca' Foscari Venezia (Università degli Studi Ca' Foscari di Venezia: 1992–2009, Università degli Studi di Venezia: 1980–1992)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università Commerciale Luigi Bocconi	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983

Università degli Studi dell'Aquila	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Bari Aldo Moro (Università degli Studi di Bari: 1980–2008)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Bergamo	L: 2005 LD: 2001–2007 LM: 2006 D: 2001
Università degli Studi di Brescia	L: 2005 LM: 2006 D: 2002
Università degli Studi di Cagliari	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Calabria	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Camerino	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Catania	L: 2005 LD: 1980 - 2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Ferrara	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Firenze	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Genova	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Macerata	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Messina	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983

Università degli Studi di Milano	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Milano-Bicocca	L: 2005 LD: 2003–2007 LM: 2006 D: 2002
Università degli Studi di Modena e Reggio Emilia (Università degli Studi di di	L: 2005
Modena: 1980 - 1998)	LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Napoli Federico II (Università degli Studi di Napoli: 1980 - 1987)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Napoli "l'Orientale" (Istituto Universitario Orientale: 1996 - 2002)	L: 2005 LD: 1996–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1996
Università degli Studi di Napoli "Parthenope"	L: 2005 LD: 2000–2007 LM: 2006 D: 2000
Università degli Studi di Padova	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Palermo	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Parma	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Pavia	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Perugia	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Pisa	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007

	LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Roma Tor Vergata	L: 2005 LD: 1990–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1990
Università degli Studi di Salerno	L: 2005 LD: 1990–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1990
Università degli Studi di Sassari	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Siena	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Torino	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Trento	L: 2005 LD: 1983–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Trieste	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Udine	L: 2005 LD: 1988–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1988
Università degli Studi di Urbino Carlo Bo (Università degli Studi di Urbino: 1980–2003)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi di Verona	L: 2005 LD: 1990–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1990
Università degli Studi "G. d'Annunzio" Chieti-Pescara (Università Abruzzese degli Studi "Gabriele d'Annunzio" 1982–1993)	L: 2005 LD: 1982–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università degli Studi Roma Tre	L: 2005

	LD: 2000–2007 LM: 2006 D: 2000
Università del Salento (Università degli Studi di Lecce: 1980–2006)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983
Università Politecnica delle Marche (Università degli Studi di Ancona: 1980–2003)	L: 2005 LD: 1980–2007 LM: 2006 D: 1983

## Japan

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science	B	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering	BE	7	50
Master of Arts / Master of Science	M	9	70
Master of Engineering	Requires assessment by NZQA		
All other master degrees, including professional master degrees	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doctor of Philosophy / Doctorate by dissertation	D	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The award certificate must always be presented along with the university issued translation. A university issued graduation certificate showing evidence of a degree awarded is not the award certificate.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2015

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Akita University	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2005
Chiba University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Doshisha University	B, M and D: 1982
Ehime University	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2005
Gifu University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
The Graduate University for Advanced Studies	M and D: 2000
Gunma University	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2005
Hamamatsu University School of Medicine	B, M and D: 2000



Hirosaki University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Hiroshima University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Hitotsubashi University	B, M and D: 1982
Hokkaido University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Hyogo University of Teacher Education	M and D: 2005
Ibaraki University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2006
Iwate University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Japan Advanced Institute of Science and Technology	M and D: 2000
Kagawa University	B, M and D: 1999
Kagoshima University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Kanazawa University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Keio University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Kobe University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Kochi University	B, M and D: 1995 BE: 2005
Kumamoto University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Kyoto Institute of Technology	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Kyoto University	B, M and D: 1982
Kyushu Institute of Technology	B, M and D: 1995 BE: 2005
Kyushu University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Meiji University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Mie University	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2005
Muroran Institute of Technology	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Nagaoka University of Technology	B, M and D: 1995 BE: 2005
Nagasaki University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Nagoya Institute of Technology	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2008
Nagoya University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Nara Institute of Science and Technology	M and D: 2005

National Graduate Institute for Policy Studies	D: 2010
Niigata University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Obihiro University of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine	M and D: 2000
Ochanomizu University	B, M and D: 1982
Oita University	B, M and D: 2003 BE: 2009
Okayama University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Osaka University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2008
Ritsumeikan University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Saga University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Saitama University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Shimane University	B, BE, M and D: 2005
Shinshu University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Shizuoka University	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2005
Sophia University	B, M and D: 1982
Tohoku University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2007
Tokyo Institute of Technology	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2006
Tokyo Medical and Dental University	B, M and D: 2010
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology	B, M and D: 1995
Tokyo University of the Arts	M and D: 1990
Tottori University	B, M and D: 1997 BE: 2005
Toyohashi University of Technology	B, M and D: 1998 BE: 2005
The University of Electro-Communications	B, M and D: 2000
University of Fukui	B, M and D: 2003 BE: 2007
University of Miyazaki	B, M and D: 2010
University of the Ryukyus	B, M and D: 2000 BE: 2006
The University of Tokushima	B, M and D: 1990
The University of Tokyo	B, M and D: 1982
University of Toyama	B, M and D: 2005
University of Tsukuba	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005

University of Yamanashi	B, M and D: 2002 BE: 2005
Utsunomiya University	B, M and D: 1995 BE: 2005
Waseda University	B, M and D: 1982 BE: 2005
Yamagata University	B, M and D: 2000
Yamaguchi University	B, M and D: 1982
Yokohama National University	B, M and D: 1990 BE: 2005

## Malaysia

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Sarjana Muda** / Bachelor** (Bachelor) with the exception of the specialities listed below.  Sarjana Muda** Dengan Kepujian (Bachelor with Honours) with the exception of the specialities listed below.	B	7	50
Sarjana Muda Doktor Perubatan dan Pembedahan (Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery)	BM	7	50
Sarjana Muda Kejuruteraan (Bachelor of Engineering) Sarjana Muda Kejuruteraan dengan Kepujian (Bachelor of Engineering with Honours)	BE	7	50
Sarjana Muda Pembedahan Pergigian (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)	BDS	7	50
Sarjana Muda Undang-undang (Bachelor of Law) Sarjana Muda Undang-undang dengan Kepujian (Bachelor of Law with Honours)	LLB	7	50
Sarjana Muda Pendidikan / Bachelor Pendidikan (Bachelor of Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor Pendidikan dengan Kepujian / Sarjana Muda Pendidikan dengan Kepujian (Bachelor of Education with Honours)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Sarjana Muda Sains dengan Pendidikan (Bachelor of Science with Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doktor Pembedahan Pergigian (Doctor of Dental Surgery)	DDS	7	50
Doktor Pergigian (Doctor of Dental Medicine)	DDM	7	50
Doktor Perubatan (Doctor of Medicine)	MD	7	50
Sarjana Ilmu Wahyu dan Warisan Islam (Master of Revealed Knowledge and Heritage in Qur'an and Sunnah Studies) by Research***	MRKH	9	70
Sarjana Pengajian Islam (Master of Islamic Studies) by Research***	MIS	9	70
Sarjana Sains (Master of Science) by Research***	MA	9	70
Sarjana Falsafah (Master of Philosophy)***	MP	9	70
Sarjana Sastra (Master of Arts) by Research***	MS	9	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*The degree speciality will be stated. For example, Sarjana Muda Sains

**\*\*\*Research degrees require evidence of a thesis or dissertation**

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

**Note:**

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. The wording on awarding certificates may appear in Malay or in a mixture of Malay and English. 'Ijazah' will appear above or before 'Sanjana' on Malay language award certificates. Certified translations issued by the awarding university are not original award certificates.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

**Awarding Institutions Table**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Universiti Islam Antarabangsa Malaysia / International Islamic University Malaysia	B and LLB: 2000–2011 BM: 2002–2011 BE: 2009 MRKH: 2000
Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia / National University of Malaysia	B and LLB: 1992–2011 DDM: 2002–2011 BE: 2009 MIS: 1992 MA and MS: 1990
Universiti Malaya / University of Malaya	B, BM, BDS and LLB: 1990–2011 BE: 2009
Universiti Malaysia Kelantan	MA and MS: 2011
Universiti Malaysia Pahang	BE: 2014 MS: 2011
Universiti Malaysia Perlis	BE: 2010 MS: 2011
Universiti Malaysia Sabah	B: 2004–2011 MD: 2009–2011 BE: 2009 MA: 2004
Universiti Malaysia Sarawak	B and MD: 2004–2011 BE: 2009 MS: 2004 MA: 2011
University Pendidikan Sultan Idris	MA and MS: 2011
Universiti Putra Malaysia / Putra University, Malaysia (Universiti Pertanian Malaysia / University of Agriculture, Malaysia 1992–1997)	B: 1992–2011 MD: 2001–2011 BE: 2009 MS: 1992 MA: 1996
Universiti Sains Malaysia / University of Science Malaysia	B and MD: 1995–2011 DDS: 2004–2011 BE: 2009 MS and MA: 1995
Universiti Teknologi Malaysia / University of Technology Malaysia	B: 1995–2011 BE: 2009

	MP: 2011
Universiti Teknologi Malaysia Melaka	BE: 2009 MS: 2011
Universiti Teknologi MARA, Shah Alam, Selangor	B and LLB: 2006–2011 BE: 2009 MS and MA: 2006
Universiti Utara Malaysia / Northern University of Malaysia, Sintok, Kedah	B: 2005–2011 LLB: 2008–2011 MS and MA: 2005

## Netherlands

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts (speciality will be stated) <i>Except as listed below</i>	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Science (speciality will be stated) <i>Except as listed below</i>	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Primair Onderwijs (Primary Education) / Voortgezet Onderwijs (Secondary Education) / Kleuteronderwijs (Pre-Primary Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doctorandus / doctoral (doctoraal examen / examination)**	DX	8	50
Ingenieur (doctoraal examen / examination)	IR	8	50
Master of Arts (speciality stated) <i>Except as listed below</i>	MA	8	50
Master of Science (speciality stated) <i>Except as listed below</i>	MS	8	50
Master of Arts or Master of Science in Primair Onderwijs (Primary Education) / Voortgezet Onderwijs (Secondary Education) / Kleuteronderwijs (Pre-Primary Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Meester in de Rechten / Meester (doctoraal examen / examination)	MR	8	50
Doctoraat (with title of doctor)**	D	10	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70
Professional Doctorate in Engineering	Requires assessment by NZQA		

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*A doctorandus / doctoral / doctoraal should not be confused with a doctoraat.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications. Some award certificates are in Latin, in which case translated copies from the university must also be presented.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2015

## Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1986–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Maastricht University / Universiteit Maastricht (Rijksuniversiteit Limburg 1985–1996)	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1985–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1985–2006
Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen / Radboud University Nijmegen (Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen 1980–2004)	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Rijksuniversiteit Groningen	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 IR and MR: 1996–2006 MA and MS: 2004 D: 1980–2006
Technische Universiteit Delft / Delft University of Technology	BS and PhD: 2005 IR: 1996–2006 DX: 1990–2006 MS: 2004 D: 1990–2006
Technische Universiteit Eindhoven / Eindhoven University of Technology	BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1986–2006 IR: 1996–2006 MS: 2004 D: 1986–2006
Universiteit Leiden / Academia Lvgdvno-Batava (Rijksuniversiteit Te Leiden/Academia Lvgdvno-Batava 1980–2000)	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Universiteit Twente	BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1986–2006 IR: 1996–2006 MS: 2004 D: 1986–2006
Universiteit Utrecht (Rijksuniversiteit Te Utrecht 1980–1992)	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Universiteit van Amsterdam / University of Amsterdam	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Universiteit van Tilburg / Tilburg University (Katholieke Universiteit Brabant 1990–2001)	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1990–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1990–2006



Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam	BA, BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1980–2006 MA and MS: 2004 MR: 1996–2006 D: 1980–2006
Wageningen University / Wageningen Universiteit (Landbouwniversiteit Wageningen 1990–1998)	BS and PhD: 2005 DX: 1990–2006 IR: 1996–2006 MS: 2004 D: 1990–2006

## New Zealand

Qualifications listed on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF) are assessed as follows:

Register Level	Skilled Migrant Category Points Value
Register level 10	70 Points
Register level 9	70 Points
Register level 8	50 Points
Register level 7	50 Points
Register level 6	40 Points
Register level 5	40 Points
Register level 4	40 Points (only Certificates relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below)
Register level 3, 4, 5 or 6	50 points (only where the requirements at SM8.5.5 are met)

Applicants with New Zealand qualifications should provide evidence of the Register level of that qualification by submitting a 'Qualification Overview' report with their qualification. The NZQF is available online. To check the level and status of a New Zealand qualification visit [www.nzqf.govt.nz](http://www.nzqf.govt.nz).

## People's Republic of China

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation <sup>1</sup>	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor degree (学士学位) 1985–1992 Certificate of Bachelor degree (学士学位证书) 1993 onwards <sup>2</sup> (With the exception of the degrees listed below)	B	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine (动物医学) Bachelor of Veterinary Science (动物科学)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master degree (硕士学位) <sup>3</sup> 1985–1992 Certificate of Master degree (硕士学位证书) <sup>3</sup> 1993 onwards <sup>2</sup> (With the exception of the degrees listed below)	M	9	70
Master of Business Administration (工商管理硕士) Certificate of Master of Business Administration (工商管理硕士证书) Executive Master of Business Administration (高级管理人员工商管理硕士) Certificate of Executive Master of Business Administration (高级管理人员工商管理硕士证书)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doctoral degree (博士学位) 1985–1992 Certificate of Doctoral degree (博士学位证书) 1993 onwards <sup>2</sup>	D	10	70

<sup>1</sup> Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only

<sup>2</sup> Degree certificates awarded from January 2008 will have a certificate number. If the number is preceded by a 'T' (alternate route) or 'Z' (professional degree) the qualification should be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

<sup>3</sup> In addition to a master degree, evidence of a bachelor degree at Level 7 is required.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees.
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2015

**All degrees certificates must be endorsed with 'Awarded according to the Regulations Concerning Academic Degrees in the People's Republic of China' (中华人民共和国学位条例).**

**Between 1985 and 1992**, the degree certificate and graduation certificate for bachelor, master and doctoral degrees were combined into a single booklet called the 'Graduation Certificate'. This booklet must state both approved for graduation (准予毕业) and awarded an academic degree (授予学位).

**From 1993** the degree certificate and graduation certificate were separated and students were awarded with both documents. Both a certificate of degree and a graduation certificate must always be provided for all degrees as evidence of the degree having been awarded. Qualifications with a graduation certificate only must be referred to NZQA for assessment.

**For bachelor degrees awarded between 1993 and 2007**, the certificate of bachelor degree (学士学位证书) will generally show the category as Regular higher education (普通高等教育). If the degree certificate does not state this, then the graduation certificate (毕业证书) must show evidence that the degree is a Regular higher education (普通高等学校). A graduation certificate alone will not be acceptable.

**After document format changes in January 2008**, 'Regular higher education' (普通高等教育) must be written at the bottom of all certificates of bachelor degree. Awarding Institutions

#### Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from</b>
Anhui University / 安徽大学, Anhui Province / 安徽省	B, M and D: 2000
Beihang University (Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics) / 北京航空航天大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1988
Beijing Foreign Studies University / 北京外国语大学 (Beijing Foreign Language Institute / 北京外国语学院 1985–1994), Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1985
Beijing Forestry University / 北京林业大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1990
Beijing Institute of Technology / 北京理工大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1988
Beijing Jiaotong University / 北京交通大学 (Northern Jiaotong University / 北方交通大学 1990–2003), Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1990
Beijing Language and Culture University / 北京语言大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 2005
Beijing Normal University / 北京师范大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1990
Beijing University of Chemical Technology / 北京化工大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1994
Beijing University of Chinese Medicine / 北京中医药大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1993
Beijing University of Post and Telecommunications / 北京邮电大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1993
Beijing University of Technology / 北京工业大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 2000
Central China Normal University / 华中师范大学 (Huazhong Normal University / 华中师范大学 1995 - 2011), Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 1995
Central South University / 中南大学, Hunan Province / 湖南省	B, M and D: 2000
Central University of Finance and Economics / 中央财经大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 2000
Chang'an University / 长安大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 2000
China Agricultural University / 中国农业大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1995
China Pharmaceutical University / 中国药科大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 2000
China University of Geosciences, Beijing, 中国地质大学 (北京), Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 2005
China University of Geosciences, Wuhan / 中国地质大学 (武汉), (China University	B, M and D: 1988

of Geosciences / 中国地质大学 1988–2005), Hubei Province / 湖北省	
China University of Mining and Technology / 中国矿业大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1988
China University of Petroleum, Beijing / 中国石油大学 (Petroleum University, Beijing / 石油大学 1993–2005), Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1993
China University of Political Science and Law / 中国政法大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1987
Chongqing University / 重庆大学, Chongqing Municipality / 重庆市	B, M and D: 1985
Communication University of China / 中国传媒大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 2004
Dalian Maritime University / 大连海事大学, Liaoning Province / 辽宁省	B, M and D: 1994
Dalian University of Technology / 大连理工大学, Liaoning Province / 辽宁省	B, M and D: 1990
Donghua University / 东华大学 (China Textile University / 中国纺织大学 1994 - 1999), Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1994
East China Normal University / 华东师范大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1985
East China University of Science and Technology / 华东理工大学 (East China University of Chemical Technology / 华东化工学院 1985–1993), Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1985
Fudan University / 复旦大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1985
Fuzhou University / 福州大学, Fujian Province / 福建省	B, M and D: 2003
Guangxi University / 广西大学, Guangxi Autonomous Region / 广西壮族自治区	B, M and D: 2005
Harbin Engineering University / 哈尔滨工程大学, Heilongjiang Province / 黑龙江省	B, M and D: 1994
Harbin Institute of Technology / 哈尔滨工业大学, Heilongjiang Province / 黑龙江省	B, M and D: 1985
Hebei University of Technology / 河北工业大学, Hebei Province / 河北省	B, M and D: 2005
Hefei University of Technology / 合肥工业大学, Anhui Province / 安徽省	B, M and D: 1992
Hohai University / 河海大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1988
Huazhong Agricultural University (Central China Agricultural University) / 华中农业大学, Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 1992
Huazhong University of Science and Technology / 华中理工大学, Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 1988
Hunan Normal University / 湖南师范大学, Hunan Province / 湖南省	B, M and D: 2005
Hunan University / 湖南大学, Hunan Province / 湖南省	B, M and D: 1992
Inner Mongolia University / 内蒙古大学, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region / 内蒙古自治区	B, M and D: 1995
Jilin University / 吉林大学, Jilin Province / 吉林省	B, M and D: 1985
Jinan University / 暨南大学, Guangdong Province / 广东省	B, M and D: 1990
Lanzhou University / 兰州大学, Gansu Province / 甘肃省	B, M and D: 1985
Liaoning University / 辽宁大学, Liaoning Province / 辽宁省	B, M and D: 1992
Minzu University of China (Central University for Nationalities 1993 - 2008) / 中央民族大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1993
Nanchang University / 南昌大学, Jiangxi Province / 江西省	B, M and D: 2005

Nanjing Agricultural University / 南京农业大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1988
Nanjing Normal University / 南京师范大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1992
Nanjing University / 南京大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1985
Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics / 南京航空航天大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1993
Nanjing University of Science and Technology / 南京理工大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1993
Nankai University / 南开大学, Tianjin Municipality / 天津市	B, M and D: 1985
North China Electric Power University / 华北电力大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1995
Northeast Agricultural University / 东北农业大学, Heilongjiang Province / 黑龙江省	B, M and D: 1994
Northeast Forestry University / 东北林业大学, Heilongjiang Province / 黑龙江省	B, M and D: 1994
Northeast Normal University / 东北师范大学, Jilin Province / 吉林省	B, M and D: 1992
Northeastern University / 东北大学 (Northeastern Institute of Technology / 东北工学院 1985–1993), Liaoning Province / 辽宁省	B, M and D: 1985
Northwest Agriculture and Forestry University (Northwest A and F University) / 西北农林科技大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 2000
Northwest University (Xibei University) / 西北大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 1994
Northwestern Polytechnical University / 西北工业大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 1985
Ocean University of China / 中国海洋大学 (Ocean University of Qingdao / 青岛海洋大学 1995 - 2002), Shandong Province / 山东省	B, M and D: 1995
Peking University / 北京大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1985
Renmin University of China (People's University of China) / 中国人民大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1986
Shaanxi Normal University / 陕西师范大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 2000
Shandong University / 山东大学, Shandong Province / 山东省	B, M and D: 1985
Shanghai International Studies University / 上海外国语大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1995
Shanghai Jiaotong University (Shanghai Jiao Tong University) / 上海交通大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1988
Shanghai Second Medical University / 上海第二医科大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1992–2005
Shanghai University / 上海大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1994
Shanghai University of Finance and Economics / 上海财经大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1992
Sichuan Agricultural University / 四川农业大学, Sichuan Province / 四川省	B, M and D: 1994
Sichuan University / 四川大学, Sichuan Province / 四川省	B, M and D: 1999
Soochow University (Suzhou University) / 苏州大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1992
South China Normal University / 华南师范大学, Guangdong Province / 广东省	B, M and D: 2000
South China University of Technology / 华南理工大学, Guangdong Province / 广东省	B, M and D: 1988

Southeast University / 东南大学, Jiangsu Province / 江苏省	B, M and D: 1988
Southwest Jiaotong University / 西南交通大学, Sichuan Province / 四川省	B, M and D: 1990
Southwest University / 西南大学, Chongqing Municipality / 重庆市	B, M and D: 2005
Southwestern University of Finance and Economics / 西南财经大学, Sichuan Province / 四川省	B, M and D: 1994
Sun Yat-Sen University (Zhongshan University 1990–2001) / 中山大学, Guangdong Province / 广东省	B, M and D: 1990
Taiyuan University of Technology / 太原理工大学, Shanxi Province / 山西省	B, M and D: 2000
Tianjin Medical University / 天津医科大学, Tianjin Municipality / 天津市	B, M and D: 1994
Tianjin University / 天津大学, Tianjin Municipality / 天津市	B, M and D: 1990
Tongji University / 同济大学, Shanghai Municipality / 上海市	B, M and D: 1990
Tsinghua University / 清华大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1985
University of Electronic Science and Technology of China / 电子科技大学, Sichuan Province / 四川省	B, M and D: 1992
University of International Business and Economics / 对外经济贸易大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1995
University of Science and Technology Beijing / 北京科技大学, Beijing Municipality / 北京市	B, M and D: 1988
University of Science and Technology of China / 中国科学技术大学, Anhui Province / 安徽省	B, M and D: 1985
Wuhan University / 武汉大学, Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 1987
Wuhan University of Technology / 武汉工业大学, Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 1990
Xiamen University / 厦门大学, Fujian Province / 福建省	B, M and D: 1990
Xi'an Jiaotong University / 西安交通大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 1985
Xidian University / 西安电子科技大学, Shaanxi Province / 陕西省	B, M and D: 1995
Yanbian University / 延边大学, Jilin Province / 吉林省	B, M and D: 2000
Yunnan University / 云南大学, Yunnan Province / 云南省	B, M and D: 1997
Zhejiang University / 浙江大学, Zhejiang Province / 浙江省	B, M and D: 1998
Zhengzhou University / 郑州大学, Henan Province / 河南省	B, M and D: 2000
Zhongnan University of Economics and Law / 中南财经政法大学, Hubei Province / 湖北省	B, M and D: 2000

## Philippines

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts (a speciality may be stated) Except the degrees listed below	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Arts (Teaching or Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Laws	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Science (a speciality may be stated) Except the degrees listed below	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Engineering (a speciality may be stated)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Science (Nursing)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Science (Teaching or Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doctor of Dental Medicine	DDM	7	50
Doctor of Medicine (Doktor sa Medisina)	MD	7	50
Doctor of Optometry	DO	7	50
Master of Arts (a speciality may be stated) Except the degrees listed below	MA	8	50
Master of Arts (Teaching or Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Science (a speciality may be stated) Except the degrees listed below	MS	8	50
Master of Science (Teaching or Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Some Universities may award qualification certificates in Latin or Filipino, in which case a translated copy from the university must also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017



## Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution Name</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualifications awarded from or between dates</b>
Adamson University, Manila	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MS: 2010
Adventist University of the Philippines, Silang, Cavite	BA, BS, DDM, and MS: 2003 MA: 2014
Angeles University Foundation (Angeles University 1996–2004), Angeles City, Pampanga	BA and MD: 1996 BS: 2001 MS: 2009
Ateneo de Davao University, Davao City, Davao del Sur	BA and LLB: 1982 BS: 2001 MA and MS: 2001
Ateneo de Manila University / Athenaei Manilani Curatores, Quezon City, Metro Manila	BA: 1982 BS: 1997 MA and MS: 2001
Ateneo de Naga University, Naga City, Camarines Sur	BA, BS and MA: 2001 MS: 2008
Ateneo de Zamboanga, Zamboanga City, Zamboanga del Sur	BA, BS, MA, and MS: 2001 MD: 2004
Baliuag University, Baliuag, Bulacan	BA and BS: 2001 MS: 2015
Cebu Doctor's University, Cebu City, Cebu	BA, BS, DDM, MD and MA: 2010
Central Luzon State University, Science City of Munoz, Nueva Ecija	BS and MS: 2007
Central Philippine University, Iloilo City, Iloilo	BA: 1985 LLB: 1982–2009 BS, MA and MS: 2001
Centro Escolar University - Manila, Manila	BA: 1991 BS, MA and MS: 2001 DDM and DO: 1988
De La Salle University - Dasmariñas, Dasmariñas, Cavite	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2003
De La Salle University - Manila, Manila	BA: 1985 BS: 2000 MA and MS: 2001
Far Eastern University, Nicanor Reyes Street, Manila	BA, LLB, BS, and MA: 2012
Holy Angel University, Angeles City, Pampanga	BA and BS: 1996 MS: 2003–2010
Holy Name University, Tagbilaran City, Bohol	BA, LLB, and BS: 2002 MA: 2010
Jose Rizal University, Shaw Blvd., Mandaluyong City	BA and BS: 2009
Liceo de Cagayan University, Cagayan de Oro City, Misamis Oriental	BA, LLB, and BS: 2009
Lyceum of the Philippines University, Manila	BA, BS and MA: 2009
Manuel S. Enverga University Foundation, Lucena City, Quezon	BA and BS: 1996

	LLB: 1997 BS: 2001 MS: 2005
Notre Dame of Marbel University, Koronadal City, South Cotabato	BA: 1992 BS and MS: 2001
Philippine Christian University, Manila	BA and BS: 1982 LLB: 2001
Saint Louis University, Baguio City, Benguet	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2001 LLB and MD: 1982
Saint Mary's University, Bayombong, Nueva Vizcaya	BA and BS: 1994 LLB, MA and MS: 2001
Silliman University, Dumaguete City, Negros Oriental	BA: 1982 LLB: 1982 - 2010 BS, MA and MS: 2001
St. Paul University Dumaguete, Dumaguete City, Negros Oriental	BA, BS, MA, and MS: 2004
St. Paul University Philippines (St. Paul University, 1997–2004), Tuguegarao, Cagayan	BA: 1997 BS, MD and MA: 2001
The Philippine Women's University, Manila	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2003
Trinity University of Asia, Quezon City	BA and BS: 2009
University of Baguio, Baguio City, Benguet	BA, BS and DDM: 1999 DO: 2001
University of Batangas, Batangas City, Batangas	BA, BS and MS: 2010
University of La Salette, Santiago City, Isabela	BA and BS: 1998 MS: 2001–2008
University of Luzon, Dagupan City, Pangasinan	BA and BS: 2003 MS: 2012
University of Mindanao, Davao City, Davao del Sur	BA and BS: 2009 LLB: 1999–2014
University of Negros Occidental - Recoletos, Bacolod City, Negros Occidental	BA and LLB: 1995 BS: 2001
University of Perpetual Help System, Laguna, Biñan, Laguna	BA, LLB, BS, and DDM: 2012
University of San Carlos, Cebu City, Cebu	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2001 LLB: 1982
University of San Jose-Recoletos, Cebu City, Cebu	BA: 1997 LLB and BS: 1984 MA: 2001
University of Santo Tomas, Sampaloc, Manila	BA: 1998 LLB and MD: 1982 BS: 2001 MA and MS: 2000
University of St. La Salle, Bacolod City, Negros Occidental	BA: 1988

	LLB: 1997 – 2010 BS: 2001 MD: 2007
University of Saint Louis, Tuguegarao City, Cagayan	BA and BS: 2002
University of the Cordilleras, Baguio City, Benguet	BA: 2003 LLB, BS, and MS: 2010
University of the East / Pamantasan ng Silangan, Manila	BA: 1998 LLB: 1998–2013 BS: 2001 DDM: 1999 MS: 2001
University of the Immaculate Conception, Davao City, Davao del Sur	BA: 1992 BS: 2001 MS: 2001–2008
University of the Philippines / Unibersidad ng Pilipinas - Baguio, Baguio City, Benguet	BA and BS: 2003
University of the Philippines / Unibersidad ng Pilipinas - Diliman, Diliman, Quezon City	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1985 LLB: 1985–2007
University of the Philippines / Unibersidad ng Pilipinas - Los Baños, Laguna	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1982
University of the Philippines / Unibersidad ng Pilipinas - Manila, Manila	BA, BS, DDM, MD and MS: 1982
University of the Philippines / Unibersidad ng Pilipinas - Mindanao, Davao City, Davao del Sur	BA and BS: 1995
University of the Visayas, Cebu City, Cebu	BA, LLB, BS, DDM, MD, and MS: 2010
Wesleyan University - Philippines, Cabanatuan City, Nueva Ecija	BA: 1997 BS: 2003
Xavier University / Pamantasan ng Xavier - Ateneo de Cagayan, Cagayan de Oro City, Misamis Oriental	BA: 1982 LLB: 1989 MD: 1992 BS, MA and MS: 2001

## Poland

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification**	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Tytuł Licencjat / Licencjata Tytuł Zawodowy Licencjat / Licencjata (speciality will be stated) <i>Except specialities listed below</i>	L	Level 7	50
Tytuł Licencjat / Licencjata Tytuł Zawodowy Licencjat / Licencjata in these specialities: Pedagogika Edukacja	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Tytuł inżynier / inżyniera	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Tytuł Magister / Magistra Tytuł Tytuł Zawodowy Magister / Magistra (Speciality will be stated) <i>Except specialities listed below</i>	M	Level 9	70
Tytuł Magister / Magistra Tytuł Tytuł Zawodowy Magister / Magistra in these specialities: Edukacji Inżynier Pedagogika	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doktor (speciality will be stated)		Level 10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only

\*\*Dyplom will be written at the top of all award certificates.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Katolicki Uniwersytet Lubelski	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Politechnika Białostocka	L: 2006 M: 2008 D: 1990
Politechnika Częstochowska	L: 2009 M: 2008

	D: 1986
Politechnika Gdańska	L: 2007 M: 2011 D: 1986
Politechnika Koszalińska	L and M: 2006 D: 1995
Politechnika Krakowska im. Tadeusza Kościuszki	L: 2009 M: 2008 D: 1986
Politechnika Łódzka	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Politechnika Lubelska	L: 2010 M: 2007 D: 1995
Politechnika Opolska	L: 2011 M: 2008 D: 1997
Politechnika Poznańska	L: 2010 M: 2009 D: 1986
Politechnika Rzeszowska im. Ignacego Łukasiewicza	L: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2008.
Politechnika Śląska	L: 2006 M: 2008 D: 1986
Politechnika Świętokrzyska	L: 2006 M: 2009 D: 1986.
Politechnika Warszawska	L: 2006 M: 2007 D: 1986
Politechnika Wrocławska	L: 2011 M: 2007 D: 1986
Pomorski Uniwersytet Medyczny w Szczecinie	D: 2010
Śląski Uniwersytet Medyczny w Katowicach	D: 2007
Szkoła Główna Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego w Warszawie	L and M: 2006 D: 1990
Szkoła Główna Handlowa w Warszawie	L and M: 2007 D: 1991
Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny w Katowicach	L, M, and D: 2010
Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny w Krakowie	L, M, and D: 2007
Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny w Poznaniu	L, M, and D: 2008
Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny we Wrocławiu	L, M, and D: 2008
Uniwersytet Gdański	L: 2008 M: 2005 D: 1986
Uniwersytet im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu	L and M: 2005 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Jagielloński w Krakowie	L and M: 2006

	D: 1986
Uniwersytet Kardynała Stefana Wyszyńskiego w Warszawie	L and M: 2007 D: 1999
Uniwersytet Kazimierza Wielkiego w Bydgoszczy	L, M, and D: 2005
Uniwersytet Łódzki	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Medyczny im. Karola Marcinkowskiego w Poznaniu	D: 2007
Uniwersytet Medyczny im. Piastów Śląskich we Wrocławiu	D: 2012
Uniwersytet Medyczny w Białymstoku	D: 2008
Uniwersytet Medyczny w Łodzi	D: 2002
Uniwersytet Medyczny w Lublinie	D: 2008
Uniwersytet Mikołaja Kopernika w Toruniu	L: 2006 M: 2007 D: 2004
Uniwersytet Opolski	L and M: 2006 D: 1994
Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy w Poznaniu	L, M, and D: 2008
Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy w Lublinie	L, M, and D: 2008
Uniwersytet Przyrodniczy we Wrocławiu	L, M, and D: 2006
Uniwersytet Rolniczy im. Hugona Kołłątaja w Krakowie	L: 2009 M and D: 2008
Uniwersytet Rzeszowski	L and M: 2006 D: 2001
Uniwersytet Śląski w Katowicach	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Szczeciński	L and M: 2006 D: 1995
Uniwersytet Technologiczno - Humanistyczny im. Kazimierza Pułaskiego w Radomiu	L, M, and D: 2012
Uniwersytet Technologiczno-Przyrodniczy im. Jana i Jędrzeja Śniadeckich w Bydgoszczy	L: 2008 M: 2009 D: 1986
Uniwersytet w Białymstoku	D: 1997
Uniwersytet Warmińsko-Mazurski w Olsztynie	L and M: 2006 D: 1999
Uniwersytet Warszawski	L: 2004 M: 2006 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Wrocławski	L and M: 2006 D: 1986
Uniwersytet Zielonogórski	L: 2009 M: 2006 D: 2001
Warszawski Uniwersytet Medyczny	D: 2008
Zachodniopomorski Uniwersytet Technologiczny w Szczecinie	L, M and D: 2009

## Romania

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification**	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Diploma de Licență stating Durata studiilor: 4 ani or 8 semestre *** <i>Except specialties listed below</i>	L	7	50
Diploma de Licență stating Durata studiilor: 4 ani or 8 semestre in these specialties: Inginer Pedagogie Medicină-Veterinar Educatiei	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Diploma de Licență stating 180 credite de studiu (ECTS)*** <i>Except specialties listed below</i>	B	7	50
Diploma de Licență stating 180 credite de studiu (ECTS) in these specialties: Pedagogie Educatiei	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Diploma de Master*** 120 credite de studiu (ECTS) <i>Except specialties listed below</i>	M	9	70
Diploma de Master in these specialties: Inginer Pedagogie Educatiei	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Diploma de Doctor	D	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*ROMÂNIA must be written on top of every award certificate.

Below this there should be wording that contains one of the following:-

MINISTERUL EDUCAȚIEI, CERCETĂRII  
MINISTERUL EDUCAȚIEI ȘI CERCETĂRII  
MINISTERUL EDUCAȚIEI NAȚIONALE  
MINISTERUL ÎNVĂȚĂMÂNTULUI  
MINISTERUL ÎNVĂȚĂMÂNTULUI ȘI ȘTIINȚEI.

\*\*\*The study duration or credits must be stated on the award certificate. Alternate durations, or credits should be referred to NZQA.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications. Official English Translations should also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution

- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

#### Awarding Institutions **Table**

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Academia de Studii Economice din București	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea "Alexandru Ioan Cuza" din Iași	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Dunărea de Jos' din Galați	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Eftimie Murgu' din Reșița	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Lucian Blaga' din Sibiu / Lucian Blaga University of Sibiu	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Petrol-Gaze' din Ploiești / Oil and Gas University of Ploiești	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea 'Petru Maior' din Târgu-Mureș	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Politehnica' din București	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Politehnica' Timișoara / Polytechnic University of Timișoara	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea 'Ștefan Cel Mare' din Suceava	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea 'Transilvania' din Brașov	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea 'Valahia' din Târgoviște / Valahia University of Târgoviște	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Babes-Bolyai din Cluj-Napoca	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea de Artă și Design din Cluj-Napoca	B: 2008 M: 2010



	D: 2013
Universitatea de Arte 'George Enescu' din Iași	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea de Nord din Baia Mare	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008–2012 M: 2010–2012
Universitatea de Vest din Timișoara	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea din București	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea din Craiova	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea din Oradea	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2012
Universitatea din Petroșani	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Națională de Artă Teatrală și Cinematografică 'I.L.Caragiale' din București	L: 2001–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Națională de Arte din București	L: 2001–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Națională de Educație Fizică și Sport din București / The National University of Physical Education and Sport Bucharest	B: 2009 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Națională de Muzică din București i (Universitatea de Muzică din București 1997–2001)	L: 1997–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universității "Ovidius" din Constanța	L: 2000–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013
Universitatea Tehnică din Cluj-Napoca	L: 1995–2008 B: 2008 M: 2010 D: 2013

## Singapore

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Accountancy**	BAC	7	50
Bachelor of Applied Science**	BAS		
Bachelor of Arts**	BA		
Bachelor of Business**	BB		
Bachelor of Business Administration**	BBA		
Bachelor of Communication Studies**	BCSt		
Bachelor of Dental Surgery**	BDS		
Bachelor of Engineering**	BE		
Bachelor of Fine Arts**	BFA		
Bachelor of Laws**	LLB		
Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery**	MD		
Bachelor of Music**	BMus		
Bachelor of Science**	BS		
Bachelor of Social Sciences**	BSS		
Masters degree Except as listed below	M	8	50
Master of Applied Science	MAS	9	70
Master of Arts (a speciality may be stated)	MA	9	70
Master of Communication Studies	MCSt	9	70
Master of Science (a speciality may be stated)	MS	9	70
Master of Social Science (a speciality may be stated)	MSS	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	PhD	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

\*\*All Bachelor degrees must be awarded with honours. Honours may be stated as a class of Honours.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution

- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

Institutions	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Nanyang Technological University	BAC, BB, M and PhD: 1994 BAS: 1994–2000 BE and BS: 2006 BA: 2008 BCSt: 1996 BFA: 2009 MAS: 1994–2011 MCSt: 1996–2011
National University of Singapore (The National University of Singapore 1980–2001)	BA, BBA, BDS, LLB, MD, BS, BSS, M, MA, MS, MSS and PhD: 1980 BAS: 2002 BE: 2006 BMus: 2007

## South Africa - Academic Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

**Academic Qualifications Table**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Agriculture / Baccalaureus Agriculturae	BAg	7	50
Bachelor of Arts / Baccalaureus Artium (a speciality may be stated)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce / Baccalaureus Commercii (a speciality may be stated)	BC	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Science / Bachelor of Dentistry / Bachelor of Dental Surgery / Baccalaureus in Tandheelkunde / Baccalaureus Chirurgiae Dentium	BDS	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering / Baccalaureus Ingenieriae	BI	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering / Baccalaureus in Ingeneurswese	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Law / Baccalaureus Legum	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Library Science / Bachelor in Library and Information Science / Baccalaureus Bibliothecologiae	BB	7	50
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery / Baccalaureus in Geneeskunde en Snykunde / Medicinae Baccalaureus and Chirurgiae Baccalaureus	MD	7	50
Bachelor of Music / Baccalaureus Musicae / Baccalaureus in Musiek	BM	7	50
Bachelor of Musicology / Baccalaureus Musicologiae	BMC	7	50
Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Nursing Science / Baccalaureus Curationis / Baccalaureus in Verpleegkunde	BN	7	50
Bachelor of Science / Baccalaureus Scientiae (a speciality may be stated)	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) / Bachelor of Science in Engineering	BSE	7	50
Bachelor of Social Science / Baccalaureus Societatis Scientiae (a speciality may be stated)	BSS	7	50
Bachelor of Veterinary Science / Baccalaureus in Veeartsenykunde	BVS	7	50
Bachelor of Agriculture (Honours) / Baccalaureus Agriculturae (Honores) (a speciality may be stated)**	BAgH	8	50
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) / Baccalaureus Artium (Honores) (a speciality may be stated)**	BAH	8	50
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) / Baccalaureus Commercii (Honores) (a speciality may be stated)**	BCH	8	50
Bachelor of Library Science (Honours) / Baccalaureus Bibliothecologiae (Honores)**	BBH	8	50
Bachelor of Music (Honours) / Baccalaureus Musicae	BMH	8	50

(Honores) / Baccalaureus Honores in Musiek / Honneurs Baccalaureus in die Musiek**			
Bachelor of Musicology (Honours) / Honneurs Baccalaureus Musicapologiae**	BMCH	8	50
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) / Bachelor of Nursing Science (Honours) / Baccalaureus Curationis (Honores) / Baccalaureus Honores in Verpleegkunde / Honneurs Baccalaureus in Verpleegkunde**	BNH	8	50
Bachelor of Science (Honours) / Baccalaureus Scientiae (Honores) (a speciality may be stated)**	BSH	8	50
Bachelor of Social Science (Honours) / Baccalaureus Societatis Scientiae (Honores) (a speciality may be stated)**	BSSH	8	50
Master of Agriculture / Magister Agriculturae	MAg	9	70
Master of Arts / Magister Artium	MA	9	70
Master of Commerce / Magister Commercii	MC	9	70
Master of Library Science / Master of Library and Information Science / Magister Bibliothecologiae	MB	9	70
Master of Music / Magister Musicae / Magister in Musiek	MM	9	70
Master of Musicology / Magister Musicologiae	MCM	9	70
Master of Nursing / Master of Nursing Science / Master of Science in Nursing / Magister Curatonis / Magister in Verpleegkunde	MN	9	70
Master of Philosophy / Magister Philosophiae	MP	9	70
Master of Science / Magister Scientiae	MS	9	70
Master of Social Science / Magister Societatis Scientiae	MSS	9	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list **only**.

\*\* The award certificates for Bachelor degrees with Honours (Honores, Honneurs, or Honoris), may state either '(Honours)', or with 'Honours'. Additionally 'Honours' may preface the qualification eg: Honores Baccalaureus.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language. The award certificates will be issued in English, Afrikaans or Latin. Where the certificate is not issued in English, English translations should be available from these universities. The original award certificate and a translated copy issued by the university should always be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets. Alternative institution names are also listed.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Medical University of South Africa	BDS, MD, BN and BS: 1991–2004 BSH and MS: 1995–2004
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	BA, BC, LLB, BM, BN, BS, BAH, BCH, BNH, BSH, MA, MC, MM, MN, MP and MS: 2005–2010 <b>BE: 2011</b>

North-West University (Noordwes Universiteit), (Yunibesithi ya Bokone-Bophirima)	BA, BC, LLB, BM, BN, BS, BSS, BAH, BCH, BSH, BSSH, MA, MC, MM, MN, MP, MS and MSS: 2004–2010 BE: 2004
Potchefstroom University of Christian Higher Education / Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoer Onderwys	BA, BC, LLB, BB and BS: 1982–2003 BE: 1999–2003 BM, BAH, BCH, BBH, BMH and BSH: 1982–2003 MA, MC, MB, MM and MS: 1995–2003
Rand Afrikaans University (Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit)	BA, BC, LLB and BS: 1982 - 2004 BB, BN, BAH, BCH, BSH and MP: 1982–2004 BI: 1999–2004 MA and MS: 1995–2004
Rhodes University	BA, BC, LLB, BM, BS, BSS, BAH, BCH, BSH and BSSH: 1986–2010 MA, MC, MM, MS and MSS: 1995–2010
University of Cape Town / Universiteit van Kaapstad / iYunivesithi Yasekapa	BA, BC, LLB, MD, BS and BSS: 1982–2010 BM, BAH, BCH, BSH and BSSH: 1982–2012 BN and BMH: 1983–2010 BSE: 1999 MN: 1991–2010 MA, MC, MM, MP, MS and MSS: 1995–2010
University of Durban-Westville	BA, BC, LLB, BB, BM, BS, BAH, BCH, BBH and BSH: 1984–2003 BSE: 1999–2003 MA, MC and MS: 1995–2003
University of Fort Hare	BAG, BA, BC, LLB, BB, BN, BS, BAGH, BAH, BCH, BBH and BSH: 1991–2010 BSS, BSSH and MSS: 2005–2010 MA, MC and MS: 1995–2010
University of Johannesburg	BA, BC, LLB, BS, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MC, MN, MP and MS: 2005–2010 BI: 2005
University of Kwazulu-Natal / Inyuvesi Yakwazulu-Natali	BAG, BA, BC, LLB, MD, BM, BN, BS, BSS, BAH, BCH, BNH, BSH, BSSH, MAG, MA, MC, MM, MN and MS: 2004–2010 BSE: 2004
University of Limpopo	BA, BC, BDS, LLB, MD, BN, BS, BAH, BCH, BSH, MA, MC, MN, MP and MS: 2005–2010
University of Natal	BA, BC, LLB, MD and BS: 1982–2003 BSE: 1999–2003 BM, BSS, BAH, BCH, BSH and BSSH: 1982–2003 MA, MC, MS and MSS: 1995–2003
University of Port Elizabeth (Universiteit van Port Elizabeth)	BA, BC, LLB and BS: 1982–2004 BM and BN: 1982–2004 BAH, BCH and BSH: 1982–2004 MA, MC, MM, MN and MS: 1995–2004
University of Pretoria (Universiteit van Pretoria), (Yunibesithi ya Pretoria)	BA, BC, BDS, LLB, MD, BS and BVS:

	1982–2010 BE: 1999 BM, BN, BAgH, BAH, BCH, BMH and BSH: 1982–2010 MA, MC, MCM, MM, MN and MS: 1995–2010
University of South Africa / UNISA	BA, BC LLB, BMC and BS: 1982–2010 BAH, BCH, BMCH and BSH: 1982–2010 MA, MC, MCM and MS: 1995–2010
University of Stellenbosch / Universiteit Stellenbosch	BA, BC, LLB, MD, BS: 1982–2010 BDS: 1982–2004 BE: 1999 BM, BAH, BCH, BMH and BSH: 1982–2010 BN and BNH: 1982–2001 MA, MC, MM, MN and MS: 1995–2010
University of the Free State (Universiteit van die Vrystaat), (Yunivesithi ya Freistata), (University of the Orange Free State 1982 - 2001), (Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat 1982 - 2001)	BA, BC, LLB and BS: 1982–2010 BAg, BM, BSS, BAH, BCH, BMH, BSH and BSSH: 1982–2010 MD: 1994–2010 MA, MC, MM, MS and MSS: 1995–2010
The University of the North	BA, BC, LLB, BN, BS, BAH, BCH and BSH: 1991–2004 MA, MC and MS: 1995–2004
University of the Western Cape	BA, BC, BDS, LLB, BB, MD, BN, BSc, BAH, BCH, BBH and BSH: 1988–2010 MA, MC, MB, MN and MS: 1995–2010
University of the Witwatersrand	BA, BC, BDS, LLB, MD and BS: 1982–2010 BN: 2005–2010 BM, BAH, BCH and BSH: 1982–2010 BSE: 1999 MA, MC, MM and MS: 1995–2010
University of Venda (Univen)	BA, BC, LLB, BN, BS, BAH, BCH, BNH, BSH, MA, MC and MS: 2002–2010
University of Zululand (Unizulu)	BA, BC, LLB, BB, BN, BS, BAH, BCH, BBH and BSH: 1991–2010 MA, MC, MB and MS: 1995–2010
Walter Sisulu University	BA, LLB, MD, BS, BAH, BNH, MA, MN: 2005–2010

## South Africa - Technical and Vocational Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding body is listed in either of the Awarding Bodies Tables (Government Departments or Institutions); and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in either of the Awarding Bodies Tables (Government Departments or Institutions); and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in either of the Awarding Bodies Tables (Government Departments or Institutions); and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table.

### Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Certificate of Achievement N6 (Speciality of Engineering Studies)	C6	5	40
National Certificate / Nasionale Sertifikaat N6 (May state speciality of Engineering Studies, Ingeniurstudies or Engineering field of study / Ingeniurstudierigting)	N6	5	40
National Diploma / Nasionale Diploma (1981–1995) (In a speciality listed for National Diploma's from List A)	ND	5	40
National Diploma for Technicians / Nasionale Diploma Vir Tegnici	NDT	5	40
National Diploma / Nasionale Diploma (from 1996) (In the specialities of Architectural Technology, Building, Building Science, Engineering: with a speciality stated, Quantity Surveying, or Surveying)	NDE	6	40
National Higher Diploma / Nasionale Hoër Diploma (In a speciality listed for Higher National Diploma's from List A)	NHD	6	40
Bachelor of Technology / Baccalaureus Technologiae** (In the specialities of Architecture, Architectural Technology, Construction Management, Engineering: speciality stated, Quantity Surveying, or Surveying)	BT	7	50
Master's Diploma in Technology / Meestersdiploma in Tegnologie (In a speciality listed for Master's Diploma's from List A)	MDT	7	50

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list and may not be stated on the award certificates.

\*\* A Bachelor of Technology (Baccalaureus Technologiae) in an Engineering speciality is not the same as a Bachelor of Engineering degree awarded by a South African university.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language. The award certificates will be issued in English, or Afrikaans. Where the certificate is not issued in English, English translations should always be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017



## Awarding Bodies **Tables**

### Government Departments

<b>Government Departments</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualifications awarded from or between dates</b>
Administration of Coloured Affairs / Administrasie van kleurlingsake	NDT: 1981–1984
Department: Education / Department: Onderwys (Department of Education / Department van Onderwys 1995–2000)	N6: 1995–2009
Department: Higher Education and Training (Certificate states: Issued under delegated authority from the Quality Council for Trade and Occupations)	C6: 2010
Department of Education and Culture / Department van Onderwys en kultuur	N6: 1984–1994 ND, NHD and MDT: 1984–1994
Department of National Education / Department van Nasionale Opvoeding	NDT: 1981–1985 ND: 1981–1984

### Institutions

The following institutions may award the qualifications specified from the dates shown.

<b>Institutions</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Border Technikon	NDE: 2000–2005 BT: 2003–2005
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	NDE and BT: 2005
Cape Technikon / Kaapse Technikon	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996–2005 BT: 1995–2005 MDT: 1988–1996
Central University of Technology, Free State (Technikon Free State / Technikon Vrystaat 1994–2004, Technikon OVS / Technikon OFS 1988–1994)	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996 BT: 1996
Durban University of Technology (Durban Institute of Technology 2002–2006)	NDE and BT: 2002
Eastern Cape Technikon	NDE: 1996–2005 BT: 2002–2005
Mangosuthu University of Technology (Mangosuthu Technikon 1990–2007)	ND: 1990–1995 NDE: 1995 BT: 1996
ML Sultan Technikon	ND: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996–2002 NHD: 1990–1995 BT: 1997–2002 MDT: 1988–1996
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	NDE and BT: 2005
Peninsula Technikon / Technikon Skiereiland	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE and BT: 1996–2005 MDT: 1988–1996
PE Technikon (Port Elizabeth Technikon / Port Elizabethse Technikon 1988–2000)	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996–2004 BT: 1995–2004 MDT: 1988–1996

Technikon Natal	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996–2002 BT: 1995–2002 MDT : 1988–1996
Technikon Northern Gauteng (Technikon Northern Transvaal 1991–1997)	ND: 1991–1995 NDE: 1996–2003 NHD: 1992–1995 BT: 1999–2003
Technikon North-West (Setlogelo Technikon 1994–1997)	ND: 1994–1995 NDE: 1996–2003 BT: 1995–2003
Technikon Pretoria	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE and BT: 1996–2003 MDT: 1988–1996
Technikon SA (Technikon RSA 1988–1993)	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE and BT: 1996–2003
Technikon Witwatersrand	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE and BT: 1996–2004 MDT: 1988–1996
Tshwane University of Technology	NDE and BT: 2004
University of Johannesburg	NDE and BT: 2005
University of South Africa / UNISA	NDE and BT: 2004
Vaal University of Technology (Vaal Triangle Technikon / Vaaldriehoekse Technikon 1988–2003)	ND and NHD: 1988–1995 NDE: 1996 BT: 1995 MDT: 1988–1996
Walter Sisulu University for Technology and Science / Walter Sisulu University	NDE and BT: 2005

**LIST A: Specialities for National Diploma, National Higher Diploma, and Masters Diploma in Technology 1980 - 1995**

These qualifications must be awarded in an acceptable speciality. The list of acceptable specialities for each qualification is tabled below.

National Diploma (ND)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Air Conditioning and Refrigeration / Lugversorging en Koeling</li> <li>○ Architecture / Argitektuur</li> <li>○ Building / Bouwerk</li> <li>○ Building Surveying / Bouwerkopmeting</li> <li>○ Civil Engineering / Siviele Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Construction Supervision / Bouwerktoesig</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Avionics - Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Avionika</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering - Light Current / Analyser Technicians / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Swakstroom: Aniliseerde tegnisi</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Light Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Swakstroom</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Sterkstroom</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Industrial Engineering / Bedryfsingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Mechanical Engineering / Meganiese Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Metallurgical Engineering / Metallurgiese Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Plumbing Technology / Loodgieterstegnologie</li> <li>○ Property Valuation / Eiendomswaardering</li> <li>○ Surveying / opmeting</li> <li>○ Telecoms / Telekom</li> <li>○ Three-Dimensional Design / Driedimensionele Ontwerp</li> <li>○ Welding Engineering / Sweisingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Wood Production Engineering / Houtproduksie - Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Wood Technology / Houttrgnologie</li> </ul>
National Higher Diploma (NHD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Air Conditioning and Refrigeration / Lugversorging en Koeling</li> <li>○ Architecture / Argitektuur</li> <li>○ Building Surveying / Bouwerkopmeting</li> <li>○ Civil Engineering / Siviele Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Construction Supervision / Bouwerktoesig</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering - Light Current - Analyser Technicians / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Swakstroom: Aniliseerde tegnisi</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Light Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Swakstroom</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Sterkstroom</li> <li>○ Industrial Engineering / Bedryfsingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Mechanical Engineering / Meganiese Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Metallurgical Engineering / Metallurgiese Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Surveying / opmeting</li> <li>○ Telecoms / Telekom</li> <li>○ Town and Regional Planning / Stads-en Streeksbeplanning</li> <li>○ Welding Engineering / Sweisingenieurswese</li> </ul>
Masters Diploma of Technology (MDT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil Engineering: Road and Transport / Siviele Ingenieurswese: Pad-en Vervoer</li> <li>○ Civil Engineering: Structural / Siviele Ingenieurswese: Struktureel</li> <li>○ Civil Engineering: Water / Siviele Ingenieurswese: Water</li> <li>○ Construction Management / Konstruksiebesuur</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Light Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Swakstroom</li> <li>○ Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current / Elektriese Ingenieurswese: Sterkstroom</li> <li>○ Industrial Engineering / Bedryfsingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Mechanical Engineering / Meganiese Ingenieurswese</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Metallurgical Engineering / Metallurgiese Ingenieurswese</li> <li>○ Surveying / opmeting</li> <li>○ Telecoms / Telekom</li> <li>○ Welding Engineering / Sweisingenieurswese</li> </ul>
--	---

## South Africa - Trade Qualifications

### Level 3 Qualifications

The qualifications listed below qualify for the points indicated where the qualification:

- is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below, and
- in Table A is awarded within the 'qualification awarded from or between dates' date range by a Government Department in Table C, and
- there is evidence of a completed contract of Apprenticeship:
  - **between 1979 - 1983**, awarded or endorsed by the Registrar of Apprenticeship (Apprenticeship Act, No. 37, 1944 with amendments), in the same or similar occupation as the qualification from Table A, or
  - **from 1984**, awarded or endorsed by the Register of Manpower Training, in terms of the Manpower Training Act, 1981, in the same or similar occupation as the qualification from Table A.
- in Table B is awarded within the 'qualification awarded from or between dates' date range by:
  - a Government Department listed in Table C; or
  - a Technikon listed in Table D.

### Trade Qualifications

**Table A**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Certificate of Achievement N4 (Speciality of Engineering Studies)	C4	4	40
National Certificate / Nasionale Sertifikaat N4 (May state speciality of Engineering Studies / Ingenieurstudies, or Engineering field of study / Ingenieurstudierigting)	N4	4	40
National Technical Certificate (Part four) / Nasionale Tegniese Sertifikaat (Deel Vier)	NTC4	4	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list and may not be stated on the award certificate.

### Trade Related Qualifications

**Table B**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
National Certificate for Technicians / Nasionale Sertifikaat Vir Tegnici	NCT	4	40
National Higher Certificate / Nasionale Hoër Sertifikaat	NHC	4	40
National Higher Certificate for Technicians / Nasionale Hoër Sertifikaat Vir Tegnici	NHCT	5	40
National Technical Certificate (Part Six)/ Nasionale	NTC6	5	40

Tegniese Sertifikaat (Deel Ses)			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list and may not be stated on the award certificate.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

**Note:**

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution

- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers

- All qualifications awarded after 2014

- For any purpose other than claiming the SMC points stated, additional evidence of at least a qualifying trade test, in a relevant occupation, is likely to also be required.

**Awarding Bodies**

**Table C**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.	
Administration of Coloured Affairs / Administrasie van kleurlingsake	NCT: 1979 - 1984
Department: Education / Department: Onderwys (Department of Education / Department van Onderwys 1995 - 2000)	N4: 1995 - 2009
Department: Higher Education and Training (Certificate will state Issued: under delegated authority from the Quality Council for Trade and Occupations)	C4: 2010
Department of Education and Culture / Department van Onderwys en kultuur	N4: 1984 - 1994
Department of National Education / Department van Nasionale Opvoeding	NCT, NTC4, NHCT, NTC6: 1979 - 1984

**Table D**

<b>Technikon</b>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
ML Sultan Technikon	NHC: 1988 - 1995
Peninsula Technikon / Technikon Skiereiland	NHC: 1988 - 1995
Port Elizabeth Technikon	NHC: 1988 - 1995
Technikon Natal	NHC: 1988 - 1995
Technikon Pretoria	NHC: 1988 - 1995
Technikon SA	NHC: 1993 - 1995

Technikon Witwatersrand	NHC: 1988 - 1995
-------------------------	------------------

## South Africa - Other Trade Qualifications

The qualifications listed in Table A below qualify for the points indicated where the qualification in Table A:

- is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below, and
- was awarded by an awarding body specified in Table B, from or within the date range in the right hand column, and
- there is evidence of a completed contract of Apprenticeship in a trade speciality listed below Table C, that was
  - between 1979 - 1983, awarded or endorsed by the Registrar of Apprenticeship (Apprenticeship Act, No.37, 1944 with amendments), in the same or similar occupation as the qualification from Table A, or
  - from 1984 awarded or endorsed by the Register of Manpower Training, in terms of the Manpower Training Act, 1981, in the same or similar occupation as the qualification from Table A.

**Table A**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
National Certificate / Nasionale Sertifikaat N3 (May state speciality of Engineering Studies / Ingenieurstudies or Engineering field of study / Ingenieurstudierigting)	N3	3	40
National N3 Certificate / Nasionale N3 Sertifikaat (speciality of Engineering studies / Ingenieurstudies)	NN3	3	40
National Technical Certificate (Part Three) / (Part 3) / Nasionale Tegniese Sertifikaat (Deel Drie)	NTC3	3	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list and may not be stated on the award certificates.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2014
- For any purpose other than claiming the SMC points stated, additional evidence of at least a qualifying trade test, in a relevant occupation, is likely to also be required.

**Table B**

Awarding Bodies	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.	
Administration of Coloured Affairs / Administrasie van kleurlingsake	NTC3: 1979 - 1984
Department of Education and Culture / Department van Onderwys en Kultuur	N3: 1984 - 1992
Department of National Education / Department van Nasionale Opvoeding	NTC3: 1979 - 1984



UMALUSI - Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council 2001 - 2005, South African Certification Council / Suid - Afrikaanse Sertifiseringsraad 1992 - 2001)	NN3: 1992
--	-----------

**Table C**

<b>Trade specialities</b>
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanic
Boiler Maker
Bricklayer
Cabinetmaker
Carpenter and Joiner
Carpenter
Electrical Equipment Mechanic
Electrician
Fitter - Welder
Fitter and Turner
Forklift Mechanic
Joiner
Glazier
Gas Practitioner
Heavy Equipment Mechanic
Mechanical Fitter
Metal Fabricator
Millwright
Mechatronics Technician
Pipe Fitter
Painter
Plasterer
Plumber
Refrigeration Mechanic
Rigger
Sheet Metal Worker
Structural Plate

Special Class Electrician
Stonemason
Tractor Mechanic
Wall and Floor Tiler
Welder

## South Korea

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor degree / 학사 (with the exception of bachelor degrees listed below)	B	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering / 공학사	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Law / 법학사	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Medicine / 의학사	MD	7	50
Master degree / 석사 The award certificate must show 논문 (thesis) or 논문심사 (thesis evaluation) (with the exception of master degrees listed below)	M	9	70
Master of Divinity / 신학석사	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Engineering / 공학석사			
Master of Science (Engineering) / Master of Engineering Science / 공학석사			
Master of Ministry / 목회학석사			
Master of Theology / 신학석사			

\* Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

A university issued graduation certificate (졸업증명서) showing evidence of a degree awarded is not considered to be the original award certificate, and is not acceptable for the award of SMC points.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2014

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets. Names and dates of institutions have been included in the List of Qualifications Exempt from Assessment for immigration purposes only.</i>	Qualification awarded from or between dates
Ajou University / A-ju University, Suwon 아주대학교	B, MD and M: 1994 BE: 2009
Andong National University / Andong University, Andong 국립안동대학교 or 안동대학교	B and M: 2005 BE: 2009

The Catholic University of Korea, Seoul (Catholic University 1992–1995) 가톨릭대학교	B, MD and M: 1992
Changwon National University, Changwon 국립창원대학교 or 창원대학교	B, BE and M: 2005 BE: 2007
Cheju National University, Cheju / Jeju 국립제주대학교 or 제주대학교	B and M: 1995–2008 MD: 2002–2008
Chonbuk National University / Jeonbuk National University, Jeonju 국립전북대학교 or 전북대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2010 LLB: 1980 - 2008
Chonnam National University, Gwangju 국립전남대학교 or 전남대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2010 LLB: 1980–2008
Chung-Ang University, Seoul 중앙대학교	B, MD and M: 1981 BE: 2009 LLB: 1981–2008
Chungbuk National University, Cheongju 국립충북대학교 or 충북대학교	B and M: 1985 BE: 2010 LLB: 1991–2008 MD: 1991
Chungnam National University, Daejeon 국립충남대학교 or 충남대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2010 LLB: 1980–2008
Dongguk University, Seoul 동국대학교	B and M: 1980 BE: 2007 LLB: 1980–2008 MD: 1992
Ewha Womans University, Seoul 이화여자대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2010 LLB: 1980–2008
Gangneung-Wonju National University / Kangnung-Wonju National University, Gangneung 국립강릉원주대학교 or 강릉원주대학교	B, BE and M: 2009
Gyeongsang National University, Jinju 국립경상대학교 or 경상대학교	B, MD and M: 1990 BE: 2007 LLB: 1990–2008
Hankuk University of Foreign Studies, Seoul 한국외국어대학교	B and M: 1980
Hanyang University, Seoul 한양대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2007
Hongik University, Seoul 홍익대학교	B and M: 1990 BE: 2008
Incheon National University (University of Incheon 2005 - 2013), Incheon 인천대학교	B and M: 2005 BE: 2010
Inha University, Incheon 인하대학교	B, MD and M: 1991 BE: 2007
Inje University, Gimhae 인제대학교	B, MD and M: 2000 BE: 2008

Jeju National University, Cheju / Jeju 국립제주대학교 or 제주대학교	B, MD and M: 2009 BE: 2012
Kangnung National University / Gangneung National University, Gangneung 국립강릉대학교 or 강릉대학교	B and M: 2005–2009 LLB: 2005–2008
Kangwon National University, Chunchon / Chuncheon 국립강원대학교 or 강원대학교	B and M: 1990 BE: 2009 LLB: 1990–2008 MD: 2001
Konkuk University, Seoul 건국대학교	B and M: 1980 BE: 2008 MD: 1992 LLB: 1990–2008
Korean Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST 1990–2008), Daejeon 한국과학기술원	B and M: 1990
Korea Maritime and Ocean University, Busan / Pusan 한국해양대학교	B and M: 2000 BE: 2007
Korea National University of Education, Cheongwon 한국교원대학교	M: 1995
Korea University, Seoul 고려대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2008 LLB: 1980–2008
Kumoh National Institute of Technology (Kit), Gumi 국립금오공과대학교 or 금오공과대학교	B and M: 2005 BE: 2010
Kyung Hee University / Kyunghee University, Seoul 경희대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2009
Kyungpook National University, Daegu / Taegu 국립경북대학교 or 경북대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2009 LLB: 1980–2008
Pohang University of Science and Technology (POSTECH), Pohang 포항공과대학교	B and M: 2000
Pukyong National University, Busan / Pusan 국립부경대학교 or 부경대학교	B and M: 1996 BE: 2007
Pusan National University, Busan / Pusan 국립부산대학교 or 부산대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2007 LLB: 1980–2008
Sejong University, Seoul 세종대학교	B and M: 2000 BE: 2011
Seoul National University, Seoul / 서울대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2009 LLB: 1980–2008
Sogang University, Seoul 서강대학교	B and M: 1985 BE: 2009
Sookmyung Women's University, Seoul 숙명여자대학교	B and M: 1980
Soongsil University, Seoul	B and M: 1987

송실대학교	BE: 2010 LLB: 1987–2008
Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul 성균관대학교	B and M: 1980 BE: 2009 MD: 2003
University of Seoul, Seoul 서울시립대학교	B and M: 2000 BE: 2010
Yonsei University, Seoul 연세대학교	B, MD and M: 1980 BE: 2007 LLB: 1980–2008

## South Pacific

### USP The University of the South Pacific (The University of the South Pacific 1990 - 2006)

The University of the South Pacific is a regional university with the main Campus in Fiji. Other campuses are located in Cook Islands, Kiribati, Nauru, Niue, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Samoa, and the Marshall Islands.

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the in the Academic Qualifications Table; and.
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

#### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Qualification awarded from or between dates	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Agriculture	1990	7	50
Bachelor of Arts (speciality may be stated)	1990	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce	2007	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering	2015	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering Technology*	2002–2014	7	50
Bachelor of Laws	1997	7	50
Bachelor of Science (speciality may be stated)	1990	7	50
Bachelor of Technology*	1999–2003	7	50
Master of Agriculture	1990	9	70
Master of Arts (speciality will be stated)	1990	9	70
Master of Education	2003	9	70
Master of Science (speciality will be stated)	1990	9	70

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

\*The Bachelor of Technology and the Bachelor of Engineering Technology are three year duration technology degrees. They are different to the four year duration Bachelor of Engineering degrees.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

## Sri Lanka

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Applied Science with Honours	BASH	7	50
Bachelor of Arts 'Special' (specialty may be stated)**	BAS	7	50
Bachelor of Business Administration 'Special'***	BBA	7	50
Bachelor of Commerce with or without 'Special'***	BC	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Surgery**	BDS	7	50
Bachelor of Design with Honours	BDH	7	50
Bachelor of Laws with or without 'Special'***	LLB	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Nursing with or without 'Special'***	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Science 'Special' (specialty may be stated)**	BSS	7	50
Bachelor of Science with Honours (specialty may be stated)	BSH	7	50
Bachelor of the Science of Agriculture / Bachelor of Science in Agriculture / Bachelor of Science (Agriculture) with or without 'Special'***	BSAG	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Technology and Management	BSAT	7	50
Bachelor of Science of Engineering / Bachelor of the Science of Engineering with or without 'Special'***	BSE	7	50
Bachelors (External) with any titles	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelors stated as 'Pass' or 'Pass Class'	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor degrees other than those named above	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Masters (External) with any titles	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Arts	MA	8	50
Master of Science	MS	8	50
Master of Social Sciences	MSS	8	50
Master of Technology	MT	8	50
Master of Commerce	MC	9	70
Master of Philosophy	MP	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* Degrees may additionally state 'Honours' on the award certificate.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated, they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.



**Note:**

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.
- Award certificates are double sided with an English language version on either side.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2014

**Awarding Institutions Table**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Buddhist and Pali University of Sri Lanka	BAS, MA, MP and PhD: 2000
Eastern University, Sri Lanka	BAS, BSS, BSAG, MA, MS, MP and PhD: 2000 BBA and BC: 2005
The Open University of Sri Lanka	LLB, MS, MP and PhD: 2010
University of Colombo	BAS, BSS, MA, MS, MP and PhD: 1990 BBA: 2010 BC: 1990–2005 LLB: 2000
University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka	BAS, BC, BSS, BSAG, MA, MS MP and PhD: 2000 BBA: 2005 LLB: 2009
University of Kelaniya, Sri Lanka	BAS, BC, BSS, MA, MC, MSS, MS, MP and PhD: 2005
University of Moratuwa, Sri Lanka	BDH, BSS, BSH, MS, MP and PhD: 2005 BSE: 2014
University of Peradeniya	BASH: 2010 BAS, BC, BDS, BSS, MA, MS, MP and PhD: 1990 BBA: 2006 BSAG: 1990–2009 BSAT: 2010 BSE: 2014
University of Ruhuna	BAS, BSS, MA, MP and PhD: 2000 BBA: 2006 BC: 2000–2005 BSE: 2014
University of Sri Jayewardenepura, Sri Lanka	BAS, BC, BSS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 MP: 2000

## Sweden

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Kandidatexamen (speciality will be stated before Kandidatexamen on the certificate)	K	7	50
Teknologie Kandidatexamen	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Magisterexamen	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Masterexamen (speciality will be stated before Masterexamen on the certificate)	M	9	70
Teknologie Masterexamen	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Licentiatexamen (Licentiate)	L	9	70
Doctorsexamen (Doctorate)	D	10	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	Qualifications awarded from
Chalmers / Chalmers Tekniska Högskola	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Göteborgs Universitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Handelshögskolan i Stockholm	K: 2011 M: 2010 L: 2004 D: 1993
Karlstad Universitet	K, M, L and D: 2005
Karolinska Institutet	K: 1996 M: 2009

	L: 2004 D: 1993
KTH / Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan (Kungl Tekniska Högskolan 1993–2003)	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Linköpings Universitet (Universitetet i Linköping 1993–1995)	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Linnéuniversitetet	K, L and D: 2010 M: 2011
Luleå Tekniska Universitet	K and D: 2003 L: 2004 M: 2009
Lunds Universitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Mittuniversitetet	K, M, L, and D: 2008
Örebro Universitet	K, M, L, and D: 2004
Stockholms Universitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Umeå Universitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993
Uppsala Universitet	K: 1996 M: 2009 L: 2004 D: 1993

## Switzerland

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts (BA) (speciality may be stated) (specialities in education or teaching should be referred to NZQA for assessment)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Science (BSc) (speciality may be stated) (specialities in education or teaching should be referred to NZQA for assessment)	BS	7	50
Master of Arts (speciality may be stated) (specialities in education or teaching should be referred to NZQA for assessment)	MA	9	70
Master of Science (speciality may be stated) (specialities in education or teaching should be referred to NZQA for assessment)	MS	9	70
Doktor Doktors der Docteur Dottorato PhD	D	10	70
Doktor der Medizin Docteur en Médecine	Refer to NZQA for assessment		

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
École polytechnique fédérale de Lausanne	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Universität Basel	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011

	PhD: 2000
Universität Bern	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Université de Fribourg	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Université de Genève	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Université de Lausanne	BS: 2009 MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Università della Svizzera italiana	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Universität Luzern	BA: 2009 MA: 2011 PhD: 2000
Université de Neuchâtel	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000
Universität St. Gallen	BA: 2009 PhD: 2000
Universität Zürich	BA and BS: 2009 MA and MS: 2011 PhD: 2000

## Taiwan

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
文學 學士 / 文學 學士學位 (Bachelor of Arts) (with the exception of the degrees in education / 教育學)	BA	7	50
理學 學士 / 理學 學士學位 (Bachelor of Science) (with the exception of the degrees in education / 教育學)	BS	7	50
工學 學士 / 工學 學士學位 (Bachelor of Science in Engineering / Bachelor of Engineering)	BE	7	50
文學 碩士 / 文學 碩士學位 (Master of Arts) (with the exception of the degrees in education / 教育學)	MA	9	70
理學 碩士 / 理學 碩士學位 (Master of Science) (with the exception of the degrees in education / 教育學)	MS	9	70
工學 碩士 / 工學 碩士學位 (Master of Science in Engineering / Master of Engineering)	ME	9	70

\*Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Note:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications. Official English Translations should also be provided.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2016

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
National Central University	BA, BS and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2007 MA: 1995
National Changhua University of Education	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2005 BE and ME: 2010
National Cheng Kung University	BA, BS and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2007

	MA: 1993
National Chengchi University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1990
National Chi Nan University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2010 BE: 2007 ME: 2009
National Chiao Tung University	BS and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2008
National Chiayi University	BA, BS, BE, MA, MS and ME: 2008
National Chung Cheng University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2000 BE and ME: 2007
National Chung Hsing University	BA, BS and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2007 MA: 1993
National Defense University	BE: 2007 ME: 2009
National Dong Hwa University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 2008 BE: 2008–2012
National Kaohsiung Normal University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1993
National Kaohsiung University of Applied Sciences	BE, MA, MS and ME: 2010
National Pingtung University of Science and Technology	BA, BS, BE, MS and ME: 2009
National Sun Yat-sen University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1993 BE and ME: 2007–2014
National Taichung University of Education	BE: 2009 ME: 2012
National Taipei University	BA and MA: 2000 BE and ME: 2009
National Taipei University of Technology	BA and MA: 2009 BS, MS, BE and ME: 2007
National Taiwan Normal University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2015
National Taiwan Ocean University	BS, MA and MS: 1995 BE and ME: 2007
National Taiwan University of Arts	BA and MA: 2012
National Taiwan University of Science and Technology	BS: 2015 BE and ME: 2007 MS: 2013
National Taiwan University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1990 BE and ME: 2007
National Tsing Hua University	BA, BS, MA and MS: 1990 BE: 2007 ME: 2011
National University of Tainan	BA and MS: 2010 BS: 2012 BE and ME: 2011 MA: 2008
National Yang-Ming University	BA: 2012 BS and MS: 1994 MA: 2010 ME: 2007–2012
National Yunlin University of Science and Technology	BA and MA: 2001

	BS and MS: 2000 BE: 2007 ME: 2008
--	---



## Thailand

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Arts in Education	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Science	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Education	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Business Administration	BBA	7	50
Bachelor of Economics	BEC	7	50
Master of Arts	MA	8	50
Master in Communication Arts	MCA	8	50
Master of Economics	MEC	8	50
Master of Science	MS	8	50
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	9	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purpose of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language for all qualifications.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2015

### Awarding Institutions Table

Institution	Qualification awarded from
Asian Institute of Technology	MS and PhD: 2000
Assumption University	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2000
Bangkok University	BA, BBA, BEC, BS, MA, MEC and PhD: 2003
Burapha University	BA, BS, MS and PhD: 2010
Chiang Mai University	BA, BEC, BS, MA, MEC, MS and PhD: 2005
Chulabhorn Graduate Institute	MS and PhD: 2008
Chulalongkorn University	BA, BBA, BEC, BS, MEC, MS and PhD: 2000
Kasetsart University	BA, BBA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990

Khon Kaen University	BA, BBA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2007
Mahidol University	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2010
Naresuan University	BA, BBA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2014
National Institute of Development Administration	MA, MEC, MS and PhD: 2000
Prince of Songkla University	BA, BBA, BEC, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2010
Srinakharinwirot University	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
Thammasat University	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2003

## United Kingdom - Academic Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
All degrees where any reference is made to: "external' study", or "collaboration" or "collaborated study", or "validation" or a "validated programme of study"		Requires assessment by NZQA	
All degrees with QTS, Education or teaching stated on the award certificate		Requires assessment by NZQA	
Bachelor degrees listed below are all required to be Bachelor (Honours) or Bachelor with Honours degrees. These Honours degrees must be classified as either: First-Class Honours or (1st) or 1st; Upper Second-Class Honours or (2:1) or 2:1; or Lower Second-Class Honours or (2:2) or 2:2			
Bachelor of Arts (a speciality may be stated)	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Dental Surgery / Bachelor of Dentistry	BDS		
Bachelor of Engineering	BE		
Bachelor of Laws	LLB		
Bachelor of Medicine / Bachelor of Medical Science	BM		
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery / Medicinae Baccalaureus, Baccalaureus Chirurgiae	MD		
Bachelor of Music	BMus		
Bachelor of Science (a speciality may be stated)	BS		
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine	BVM		
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery	BVMS		
Bachelor of Veterinary Science	BVS		
Master of Arts with Honours (in First or Second Class)	MAH	7	50
Master of Engineering with Honours (in First or Second Class)	ME	8	50
Master of Arts	MA	9	70
Master of Letters	ML	9	70
Master of Philosophy	MP	9	70
Master of Research	MR	9	70
Master of Science	MS	9	70
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

**Note:**

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.
- The University of Glasgow awards their degrees in Latin. Additionally some universities may award their medical and dental degrees in Latin, for these degrees translated copies from the University must also be presented.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

**Awarding Institutions Table**

<b>Institution</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualifications awarded from or between dates</b>
Aberystwyth University	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MP and PhD: 2008 MS: 2008-2016
Anglia Ruskin University (Anglia Polytechnic University 2000-2005)	MP and PhD: 2000
Aston University (University of Aston in Birmingham 1982-1997)	BE and ME: 1991 BS, MP, MS and PhD: 1982
Bangor University	BA, BE, LLB, BMus, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2008 BS: 2008-2015 MR: 2014
Birmingham City University (University of Central England in Birmingham 2000-2007)	BMus, MP and PhD: 2000
Bournemouth University	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2000
Brunel University London (Brunel University 1982-2014)	BA, BE, LLB and ME: 1992 BS, MA, MS, MP and PhD: 1982
Cardiff University	BA, BE, LLB, BS, ME and PhD: 2008 BDS and MD: 2011 MA, MP, MR and MS: 2007
City, University of London (The City University 1982-2016)	BA and LLB: 2000 BE and ME: 1992 BS, MA, MP and PhD: 1982 MS: 1982-2007
Coventry University	LLB, MP and PhD: 2000 ME: 2007
Cranfield University (Cranfield Institute of Technology 1982-1993)	BS: 1982 - 2006 MS and PhD: 1982 MP: 1991
De Montfort University	LLB, MA, MP, MR and PhD: 2000
Edinburgh Napier University (Napier University 2000-2009)	LLB: 2006 MA, MP and PhD: 2000 MR: 2014
Heriot-Watt University	BA and BS: 1982-2013

	MP: 1991 MS: 1982–2012 PhD: 1982–2014
Imperial College London	BE, MD, BS, ME, MP, MR, MS and PhD: 2007
Kingston University	BE, LLB, ME, MP and PhD: 2000
Leeds Beckett University (Leeds Metropolitan University 2010–2014)	MR, MP and PhD: 2010
Liverpool John Moores University	LLB, MP, MR and PhD: 2006 ME: 2011
London Metropolitan University	LLB, MP and PhD: 2002
London South Bank University	LLB, MA, MP and PhD: 2003 MR: 2010
Loughborough University (Loughborough University of Technology 1982–1995)	BA and MP: 1991 BE and ME: 1989 BS: 1982–2003 MA, MS and PhD: 1982 MR: 2009
Manchester Metropolitan University	BE, MP and PhD: 2000
Middlesex University	BE: 2010 LLB: 2000–2005 MP and PhD: 2000
Nottingham Trent University	BE, MP and PhD: 2000 MR: 2007
The Open University	BA, MP and PhD: 1982–1993 MA and MS: 1991–1993 BA, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2000
Oxford Brookes University	BE, LLB, MP and PhD: 2000 ME: 2005 MR: 2016
The Queen's University of Belfast / Queen's University Belfast	BA, BDS, LLB, MD, BMus, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1989 BS: 1982–2016 MP: 2000
Sheffield Hallam University	LLB, MA, ME, MP and PhD: 2000 MR: 2009
Staffordshire University	BE: 2007 LLB and MA: 2000–2012 MR, MP and PhD: 2000
Swansea University / Prifysgol Abertawe	BA, BE, LLB, BS, MA, MP, MR, MS and PhD: 2008
Teesside University (University of Teeside 2000–2009)	BE: 2011 LLB, MP and PhD: 2000 ME: 2014 MR: 2009
University of Aberdeen	LLB, MD, BS, MAH, ML, MS and

	PhD: 1982 MP: 1990
The University of Bath	BA, BS, MS and PhD: 1982 BE, ME, MA and MP: 1991 MR: 2005
University of Birmingham	BA, BDS, LLB, MD, MA, ML, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1991 BS and MS: 1982–2010
University of Bradford	BA, MA, MP and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989–2011 BS and MS: 1982–2011 ME: 1988 MR: 2000
University of Brighton	BA, BE, BS, ME, MP and PhD: 2000 LLB: 2010 MS: 2000–2012
University of Bristol	BA, BDS, LLB, MD, BS, BVS, MA and PhD: 1982 BE, ME and MP: 1992 ML: 1982–2009
University of Cambridge	BA, MD, BVM, ML, MP, MS and PhD: 1982
University of Central Lancashire	BE: 2000–2006 LLB: 2000–2011 MA: 2000–2007 ME: 2010 MP and PhD: 2000
University of Dundee	BDS, LLB, MD, BS, MAH, MP and PhD: 1982 MS: 1982–2013
University of Durham	BA, BS, MA, ML, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 2005 LLB and MP: 2000 ME: 1998
University of East Anglia	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MP and PhD: 1982 BE: 1992–2004
University of East London	BA: 2000–2009 BE: 2000–2011 LLB, MP and PhD: 2000 BS: 2000–2008 MR: 2005
The University of Edinburgh	BDS: 1982–1994 MD, LLB, BMus, BS, BVMS, MAH, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 ML: 1982–2014
University of Essex	BA: 1982–2011 MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982

	BE: 1989 LLB: 1991 BS: 1982–2015
University of Exeter	BA, LLB, BS, MA and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1995 MP: 1991 MS: 1982–2011
University of Glasgow / Vniversitatis Glasgvensis Senatvs	BDS, LLB, MD, BMus, BS, BVMS, MAH, ML, MP, MS and PhD: 1982
University of Greenwich	BE, LLB and PhD: 2000 MA: 2000–2006 ME: 2011 MP: 2004
University of Hertfordshire	BE: 2000–2008 LLB, MA, MP and PhD: 2000 ME: 2009
University of Huddersfield	BE, LLB, BMus, ME, MP and PhD: 2000
The University of Hull	BA and BS: 1982–2016 LLB, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 2004 ME: 1999 MP: 1982
University of Keele	BA: 1982–2010 MA and PhD: 1982 LLB and MP: 2000 BS: 1982–2011 MS: 1982–2015
University of Kent (The University of Kent at Canterbury 1982–2003)	BA, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1994 LLB: 2000
The University of Lancaster	BA: 1982–2011 BE: 1992–2011 LLB MA, MP and PhD: 1982 BS: 1982–2007 ML: 1982–1988 MR: 2000 MS: 1982–2009
The University of Leeds	BA, MD, LLB, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1989
University of Leicester	BA, LB, MD, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 2002 ME: 1999
University of Lincoln	BA 2001–2015 LLB, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2001
University of Liverpool	BA and BS 1982–2010 BDS, LLB, MD, and BVS: 1982

	BE: 1989–2010 MA and MS: 1982–2013 ME: 2003 PhD: 1982–2014
University of London	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MP, and MS: 1982–2007 BDS, MD, BVM and PhD: 1982 BE, ME and BMus: 1991 MR: 2000–2007
The University of Manchester (Victoria University of Manchester 1982 - 2004)	BA: 1982–2008 LLB, BDS, MD, BMus and PhD: 1982 BE and MP: 1991 BS: 1982–2005 MA: 1982–1997 ME: 2004 MR: 2000 MS: 1982–2010
University of Newcastle upon Tyne	BA, BDS, LLB and MA: 1982 BE: 1991–2013 BS, MP, MS and PhD: 1982–2013 ME: 1990 MD: 1982–2012 MR: 2000
University of Northumbria at Newcastle	LLB, MP and PhD: 2000 ME: 2011 MR: 2005
The University of Nottingham	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982–2002 BE and ME: 1991–2002 LLB and MD: 1982 BVMS: 2011 MP: 1982–2002 MR: 2000–2002
University of Oxford	BA, MD, ML, MP, MS and PhD: 1982
University of Plymouth	BE, LLB, MA, ME, MP and PhD: 2000 BDS: 2011 MD: 2007 MR: 2003
University of Portsmouth	LLB: 2006 MA, ME, MP, and PhD: 2000
University of Reading	BA, LLB, BS, MP and PhD: 1982 BE: 1992 MA: 1982–2014 ME: 2000 MS: 1982–2005
The University of Salford	BA, MA and PhD: 1982 BE and MP: 1991 BS: 1982–2015 ME: 2005



	MR: 2000 MS: 1982–1990
The University of Sheffield	BDS, BE, LLB, MD and PhD: 1982 BA, BS and MA: 1982–1994 ME: 1998 MP: 1992
University of Southampton	BA: 1982–2013 LLB, BM, BS, MA, MP and PhD: 1982 BE: 1992 ME: 2005 MR: 2000 MS: 1982–2014
University of St. Andrews	BS, MAH, ML, MP and PhD: 1982
University of Stirling	BA and BS: 1982–2003 ML and PhD: 1982 MP: 1992 MS: 1982–2008
University of Strathclyde	BA, LLB, BS and PhD: 1982 MP: 1991 MR: 2000
University of Sunderland	LLB: 2006 MA, MP and PhD: 2000
University of Surrey	BA, BE, BMus, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 LLB: 2000
University of Sussex (The University of Sussex 1982–2007)	BA, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1991 LLB: 2000
University of Ulster	BA, MP and PhD: 1984 BE and BMus: 1991 BS and MS: 1984–1998 MA: 1984–2001 ME: 1995 MR: 2000
University of South Wales / Prifysgol De Cymru	BA, BE, LLB, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 2014
University of Wales Trinity St David / Prifysgol Cymru Y Drindod Dewi Sant	BS, MA, MP and PhD: 2010 MR: 2016
The University of Warwick	BA, LLB, BS, MA, MP and PhD: 1982 BE and ME: 1989 MR: 2000 MS: 1982–2011
University of the West of England Bristol	MP and PhD: 2000
University of West London (Thames Valley University: 2006–2011)	LLB, MP and PhD: 2006
The University of Westminster	BE, LLB, MP and PhD: 2000

University of Wolverhampton	LLB and BS: 2000–2006 MAH: 2000–2011 ME: 2013 MP and PhD: 2000
University of York	BA, BS, MA, MP, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989 ME: 2014 MR: 2000

## United Kingdom - Technical and Vocational Qualifications

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding body is listed in the Awarding Bodies Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Bodies Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Bodies Table.
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table.

### Technical and Vocational Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Higher Certificate (Building Studies or Engineering)	HC	5	40
BTEC Higher National Certificate**	BHNC	5	40
Pearson BTEC Level 4 HNC Diploma**	BL4	5	40
Higher National Certificate**	HNC	5	40
SCOTVEC Higher National Certificate**	SHNC	5	40
Scottish Qualifications Authority Higher National Certificate**	SQHNC	5	40
BTEC Higher National Diploma**	BHND	6	40
Higher National Diploma**	HND	6	40
Pearson BTEC Level 5 HND Diploma**	BL5	6	40
SCOTVEC Higher National Diploma**	SHND	6	40
Scottish Qualifications Authority Higher National Diploma**	SQHND	6	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

\*\* Refer to specialities listed in Table A.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

### Table A

The following specialities are recognised for the qualifications indicated above for the specified dates shown:

Qualifications and dates	Specialities
HNC and HND 1984–1997 BHNC and BHND 1997–2003	Building Studies Building Studies - Building Building Studies - Building Surveying Building Studies - Quantity Surveying Building Studies - Structural Engineering Building Studies - Surveying Building Services Building Services Engineering Building Services Engineering - Refrigeration Building Services (Mechanical) Civil Engineering Civil Engineering - Structural Engineering Civil Engineering Studies Electrical Engineering

	Electrical and Electronic Engineering Engineering Engineering - (Electrical / Electronic) Engineering - Electrical and Electronic Engineering - Mechanical Heating and Ventilation Mechanical Engineering Mechanical Engineering - Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Surveying Surveying - Engineering Surveying - Engineering and Quantity Surveying Surveying - Quantity Surveying
BHNC and BHND 2003–2012	Civil Engineering Construction Electrical / Electronic Engineering Electrical / Electronic Engineering (Electrical) Electrical / Electronic Engineering (Electronic) Mechanical Engineering
BL4 and BL5 2012	Aeronautical Engineering Automotive Engineering Construction and the Built Environment Construction and the Built Environment (Building Services Engineering) Construction and the Built Environment (Civil Engineering) Electrical and Electronic Engineering Electrical Engineering Electronic Engineering General Engineering Manufacturing Engineering Marine Engineering Mechanical Engineering Operations Engineering
SHNC and SHND 1986–1997	Building Civil Engineering Electrical and Electronic Engineering Engineering Mechanical Engineering Quantity Surveying
SQHNC 1997–2013	Architectural Technology Building Services Engineering Building Surveying Civil Engineering Construction Construction Engineering Construction Management Electrical Engineering Engineering Systems Mechanical Engineering Painting and Decorating Supervision Quantity Surveying Structural Engineering
SQHND 1997–2003	Architectural Technology Building Surveying Civil Engineering Construction Management Electrical Engineering Engineering Systems Mechanical Engineering Quantity Surveying

## Awarding Bodies Table

<b>Awarding Bodies</b> <i>Previous awarding body names and dates of changes are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
BTEC (Business & Technician Education Council 1984–1988)	HNC and HND: 1984–1997
edexcel (Edexcel 1999–2005, EDEXCEL FOUNDATION 1997–1999)	BHNC and BHND: 1997–2012
Pearson (edexcel 2012–2013)	BL4: 2012 BL5: 2013
Scottish Qualifications Authority	SQHNC: 1997 SQHND: 1997–2003
SCOTVEC / Scottish Vocational Education Council	SHNC and SHND: 1986–1997
Technician Education Council	HC: 1979–1984

## United Kingdom - Trade and Craft Qualifications

### City and Guilds of London Institute Craft Qualifications

The craft qualifications in Table A qualify for the points indicated where the qualification:

- is awarded by the City and Guilds of London Institute in England, Northern Ireland, Scotland or Wales; and
- is listed within the dates specified in Table A below; and
- is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below.

**Table A**

The qualifications awarded by the institutions listed below qualify for the points indicated.

Qualification	Awarded from or between dates	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
The Craft Certificate in (speciality will be named)	1981 - 1992	4	40
The Part Two Certificate in (speciality will be named) Craft Studies	1981 - 1989	4	
(Name of speciality) Craft Studies Part 2	1981 - 1989	4	
The Part Three Certificate in (speciality will be named) Craft Studies	1990 - 2004	4	
(Name of speciality) Craft Studies Part 3	1990 - 2004	4	

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications in Table A where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution

- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers

- For any purpose other than claiming the SMC points stated, evidence of completing a time-based apprenticeship from an appropriate awarding body, in a relevant occupation, is also likely to be required.

### Trade Qualifications (Apprenticeships from 2003)

The qualifications in Table B qualify for the points indicated where:

- the qualification is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below; and
- the qualification is awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column by an awarding body specified in Table C below.

**Table B**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Country	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Advanced Apprenticeship	AA	England	4	40

Advanced Level Apprenticeship	ALA	England	4	40
Level 3 Apprenticeship	AP	Wales	4	40
Apprenticeship NI ( <i>Level 3 Apprenticeship</i> )	ANI	Northern Ireland	4	40
Modern Apprenticeship	MA	Wales	4	40
Vocational qualification (trade qualification title) at Level 3 / SVQ 3: (trade qualification title)	SVQ3	Scotland	4	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list **only**.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

**Note:**

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications in Table B where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

**Table C - Apprenticeship awarding bodies**

The following awarding bodies may award the qualifications specified from the dates shown.

<b>Awarding body</b>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.	
Automotive Skills	MA: 2003 - 2008 AA: 2005 - 2008
CITB (Construction Skills 2003-2013)	MA: 2003-2011 AA: 2005-2011 ALA and AP: 2012
Cogent	AA and MA: 2007 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
Creative and Cultural Skills	ALA and AP: 2013
Creative Skill Set (Skillset 2004 - 2012)	MA: 2004 - 2011 ALA: 2014 AA: 2005 AP: 2012
Department for the Economy (Department for Employment and Learning 2004-2016)	ANI: 2004

Energy and Utility Skills	AA and MA: 2005 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
Engineering Construction Industry Training Board / ECITB	MA: 2003 - 2011 AA: 2005 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
Financial Skills Partnership	ALA and AP: 2013
Improve	MA: 2005 - 2011 ALA: 2014 AA: 2005 - 2013 AP: 2012 - 2014
IMI / The Institute of the Motor Industry	AA: 2008 - 2014 ALA: 2014 MA: 2008 - 2011 AP: 2012
Lantra	MA: 2005 - 2012 ALA: 2013 AA: 2005 - 2012 AP: 2013
Learning and Skills Improvement Service	ALA and AP: 2013
People 1st	AA and MA: 2005 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
People 1st for GoSkills (GoSkills 2004 - 2011)	MA: 2004 - 2011 AA: 2005 - 2011
ProSkills	AA: 2005 - 2012 MA: 2005 - 2014 AP: 2014 ALA: 2012
Scottish Qualifications Authority / SQA	SVQ3: 2000
SEMTA	AA and MA: 2005 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
Skills CFA	ALA and AP: 2013
Skills for Care & Development	ALA and AP: 2013
Skills for Health	ALA and AP: 2013



Skills for Justice (Justice, Community Safety and Legal Services)	ALA and AP: 2013
Skills for Logistics	ALA and AP: 2013
Skills for Security	ALA and AP: 2013
SkillsActive	ALA and AP: 2013
Summit Skills	AA and MA: 2005 - 2011 ALA and AP: 2012
The Building Futures Group	ALA and AP: 2013
The Tech Partnership	ALA and AP: 2015

## United Kingdom – Other Trade Qualifications

The trade qualifications in Table A qualify for the points indicated where:

- the qualification is awarded by the City and Guilds of London Institute in England, Northern Ireland, Scotland or Wales between 1990-2004; and
- the qualification is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below; and
- the applicant provides evidence of completing a time-based apprenticeship (refer to Table B) awarded by an appropriate awarding body, in a relevant occupation.

### City and Guilds of London Institute Craft Qualifications

**Table A**

Qualification	Awarded from or between dates	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
The Part Two Certificate in (speciality will be named) Craft Studies	1990 - 2004	3	40
(Name of speciality) Craft Studies Part 2	1990 - 2004	3	40

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

#### Note:

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications meeting Table A requirements where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers

**Table B**

List of types of time-based apprenticeships
Apprenticeship Completion Diploma
Certificate of Apprenticeship
Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship
Completion of Apprenticeship Agreement
Completion of Craft Apprenticeship
Contract of Apprenticeship
Craftsman's (Craftsman) Certificate
Deed of Apprenticeship
Indenture of Apprenticeship
National Craftsman's Certificate

### Trade Qualifications (Apprenticeships) from 2012

The Apprenticeships in Table C qualify for the points indicated where:

- the qualification is relevant to an occupation at ANZSCO skill level 3 or below; and
- the qualification is awarded from the year listed in the right-hand column by an awarding body specified in Table D below.

**Table C**

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Country	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Level 2 Foundation Apprenticeship	FA	Wales	3	40
Foundation Modern Apprenticeship	FMA	Wales	3	40
Intermediate Apprenticeship	IA	England	3	40
Intermediate Level Apprenticeship	ILA	England	3	40

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to the NZQA for an International Qualification Assessment.

**Note:**

- Award certificates must be provided in their original language.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All listed qualifications meeting Table C requirements where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

**Table D - Apprenticeship awarding bodies**

The following awarding bodies may award the qualifications specified from the dates shown.

Awarding body	Qualification awarded from
CITB (Construction Skills 2012-2013)	ILA: 2012 FA: 2012
Energy and Utility Skills	ILA: 2012 FA: 2012
Engineering Construction Industry Training Board / ECITB	ILA: 2012 FA: 2014
Summit Skills	IA: 2013 FA: 2013

## United States of America

A qualification is exempt from assessment and qualifies for the indicated points if:

- the qualification is listed in the Academic Qualifications Table; and
- the awarding institution is listed in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification abbreviation is listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and,
- the qualification was awarded from or within the year range listed in the right-hand column in the Awarding Institutions Table; and
- the qualification is not excluded by the notes listed under the Academic Qualifications Table.

### Academic Qualifications Table

Qualification	Abbreviation*	Level in NZQF terms	Points under SMC
Bachelor of Arts (with or without honours) (speciality may be stated) <i>with the exception of Bachelor of Arts degrees specified below</i>	BA	7	50
Bachelor of Arts in Education or Teaching (Early Childhood, or Elementary, or Secondary Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Bachelor of Business Administration (with or without honours) (speciality may be stated).	BBA	7	50
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Engineering in (speciality) Engineering / Bachelor of (speciality) Engineering	BE	7	50
Bachelor of Fine Arts	BFA	7	50
Bachelor of Science (with or without honours) (speciality may be stated) <i>with the exception of Bachelor of Science degrees specified below</i>	BS	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Engineering / Bachelor of Science in (speciality) Engineering / Bachelor of Science (speciality) Engineering	BSE	7	50
Bachelor of Science in Education or Teaching (Elementary or Secondary Education)	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Doctor of Dentistry / Doctor of Dental Medicine / Dentariae Medicinae Doctoris	DMD	7	50
Doctor of Dental Surgery	DDS	7	50
Doctor of Medicine (Medicinae Doctoris)	MD	7	50
Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine	MO	7	50
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine / Doctor of Veterinary Science	DVM	7	50
Veterinariae Medicinae Doctoris	VD	7	50
Juris Doctor	JD	7	50
Master of Arts degrees (speciality may be stated) <i>with the exception of Master of Arts degrees specified below</i>	MA	8	50
Master of Arts in Education or Teaching	Requires assessment by NZQA		
Master of Science degrees (speciality may be stated) <i>with the exception of Master of Science degrees specified below</i>	MS	8	50

<b>Master of Science in Education or Teaching</b>	<b>Requires assessment by NZQA</b>		
Doctor of Philosophy The award certificate must include the degree title of 'Doctor of Philosophy'	PhD	10	70

\* Abbreviations used are for the purposes of this list only.

If an applicant believes their qualification may be higher than the level stated they should apply to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment.

#### Notes:

Award certificates must be provided in their original language. Some universities may award degrees in Latin, in which case translated copies from the University must also be presented.

The following must be referred to NZQA for an International Qualifications Assessment:

- All honorary degrees
- All listed qualifications where study was completed at any institution outside of the country, including any overseas campuses of any listed awarding institution
- All listed qualifications that contain cross-credited courses or papers (other than awards or credits from other United States accredited junior colleges, colleges or universities)
- All qualifications awarded after 2017

#### Awarding Institutions Table

<b>Institution Name</b> <i>Previous names and dates of change are indicated in brackets.</i>	<b>Qualification awarded from or between dates</b>
Adelphi University, Garden City, NY	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1998 BFA: 2011
Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH	MS and PhD: 1997
The American University, Washington, DC	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Andrews University, Berrien Springs, MI	BBA: 1997 BFA: 1989 BSE: 2006 MS: 1983–2002 PhD: 1983
Antioch University, Yellow Springs, OH	BA, MA and PhD: 1997
Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1983 BSE: 1989
Arkansas State University, State University, AR	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Auburn University, Auburn, AL	BA, BFA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989
Augusta University (Georgia Regents University 2012–2016), Augusta, GA	BA, BBA, BFA, BS, DMD, MD, MS and PhD: 2012
Ball State University, Muncie, IN	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983
Barry University, Miami Shores, FL	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Baylor University, Waco, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Biola University, La Mirada, CA	BA, BFA, BS, MA and PhD: 1997
Boston College, Boston, MA	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Boston University, Boston, MA	BA, BS, MD, JD and MA: 1982

	BFA, DMD and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989 MS: 1982 MS : 2013
Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, OH	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BFA: 1984
Brandeis University, Waltham, MA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Brigham Young University, Provo, UT	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA and BSE: 1989
Brown University / Universitas Brunensis, Providence, RI	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, PA	BA, MA and PhD: 1990
California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA	BS, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA	BA, BFA, MA and PhD: 1982 BS: 1982–2010 BSE: 1989 MS: 1982–2005
Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
The Catholic University of America, Washington, DC	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989
Claremont Graduate University (Claremont Graduate School 1982–1998), Claremont, CA	MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Clark Atlanta University, Atlanta, GA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
Clark University, Worcester, MA	BA, BS, MA MS and PhD: 1982
Clarkson University, Potsdam, NY	BS, MS and PhD: 1984 BSE: 1989
Clemson University, Clemson, SC	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 2002 BSE: 1989
Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH	BA, BE, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1994 BBA: 1997
The College of William & Mary / Collegii Gulielmi et Mariae in Virginia, Williamsburg, VA	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BBA: 1997
Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO	BS, MS and PhD: 1985 BSE: 1989
Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO	BA, BFA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Columbia University, New York, NY	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Cornell University, Ithaca, NY	BA, BS, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 MD: 1982–2004
Dartmouth College / Collegii Dartmuthensis, Hanover, NH	BA, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BE: 1989

Drew University, Madison, NJ	BA, MA and PhD: 1997
Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA	BA, BS, MS and PhD: 1984 BSE: 1989 MD: 2006
Duke University, Durham, NC	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 MS: 1982–2014
Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, PA	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1985
East Carolina University, Greenville, NC	BA, BFA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BSE: 2007
East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, TN	BA, BFA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1994 BBA: 1998
Emory University, Atlanta, GA	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1998 DMD: 1982–1988
Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, FL	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1994 BBA: 1997
Florida Institute of Technology, Melbourne, FL	BA, BS, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Florida International University, Miami, FL	BA, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 BBA: 1997 BS: 1990–2007
Florida State University (The Florida State University 1982–2002), Tallahassee, FL	BA, BFA, JD, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 MD: 2005
Fordham University / Curatores Universitatis Fordhamensis, Bronx, NY	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 2002
George Mason University, Fairfax, VA	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
The George Washington University, Washington, D.C	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BSE: 1989
Georgetown University / Collegii Georgiopolitam, Washington, DC	BA, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BS: 1982–2008 DMD: 1982–2006
Georgia Health Sciences University (Medical College of Georgia 2000–2010), Augusta, GA	BS, DMD, MD, MS and PhD: 2000–2012
The Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA	BS: 1982–1993 BSE: 1989–1993 MS: 1982–1991 PhD: 1982–1992
Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA and JD: 1985
The Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York (The City University of New York - Graduate School and University Center 1983–2010), New York, NY	MA and PhD: 1983

Harvard University / Universitas Harvardiana, Cambridge, MA	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Hofstra University, Hempstead, NY	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BBA: 1997 BE and BSE: 1989
Howard University, Washington, DC	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2001 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
Idaho State University, Pocatello, ID	BA, BBA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BSE: 1998
Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, IL	BS, JD and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 MS: 1982–1999
Indiana State University, Terre Haute, IN	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985
Indiana University, Bloomington, IN	BA, BFA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, PA	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
Indiana University, Indiana University Purdue University - Indianapolis, Indianapolis, IN	BA, BS, BSE, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Iowa State University of Science and Technology, Ames, IA	BA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1984 BSE: 1989
The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD	BA, BS, MD and MS: 1982 BSE: 1989
Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS	BA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1999 BSE: 1989
Kent State University, Kent, OH	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BBA: 1998
Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
The Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford, CA	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, CA	BS, DDS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Loyola University Chicago / Loyola University of Chicago (Stritch School of Medicine), Chicago, IL	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 DMD: 1982–1993
Marquette University, Milwaukee, WI	BA, BS, DDS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA	BS, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC	BS, DMD, MD, MS and PhD: 2000
Miami University, Oxford, OH	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA and BSE: 1989
Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI	BA, BS, MD, MO, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982



	BSE: 1989
Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI	BA, BS, BSE, MS and PhD: 1994
Middle Tennessee State University, Murfreesboro, TN	BA, BBA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BFA: 2006
Mississippi State University (Mississippi State College 1982–1985), Mississippi State, MS	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1996 BSE: 1989 DVM: 1983
Montana State University - Bozeman (The Montana University System - Montana State University - Bozeman 1985–2006), Bozeman, MT	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BSE: 1989
Morgan State University, Baltimore, MD	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark, NJ	BS, BSE, MS and PhD: 1994
New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, NM	BS, BSE, MS and PhD: 2000
New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
New York University, New York, NY	BA and BS: 1982–2011 DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 DVM: 1983
North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BFA: 2001 BSE: 1989
Northeastern University, Boston, MA	BA, BS and BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989 JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2015 BSE: 1989
Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 JD: 1983
Northwestern University, Evanston, IL	BA, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BS: 1982–2011 BSE: 1989
Oakland University, Rochester, MI	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 2000
The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH	BA, BFA, BS, DDS, MD, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
The Ohio University, Athens, OH	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 BBA: 1997
Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK	BA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and BSE: 1989
Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR	BS, DMD, MD, MS and PhD: 2001

Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 DVM: 1983
The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA	BA, BFA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE and BSE: 1989 BFA: 1982
Portland State University, Portland, OR	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
Princeton University (Universitatis Princetoniensis), Princeton, NJ	BA, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN	BA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, NY	BS, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Rice University, Houston, TX	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Rosalind Franklin University of Medicine and Science (Herman M. Finch University of Health Sciences / The Chicago Medical School 1993–2004), North Chicago, IL	MD, MS and PhD: 1993
Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey (Rutgers, The State University 1982–1999), New Brunswick, NJ	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
Saint Louis University, St. Louis, MO	BA, BS and MA: 1982–1997 MD, JD, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Seton Hall University, South Orange, NJ	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BSE: 1989
Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989 JD: 1983
Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1986 BBA: 1997 BFA: 2007 BSE: 1989
St. John's University, Queens, NY	BA, BS, JD, MS and PhD: 1986 BFA: 2004 MA: 1986–1996
State University of New York University at Albany (State University of New York University Center at Albany 1982–1999), Albany, NY	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
State University of New York at Binghamton (State University of New York University Center at Binghamton 1983–2012), Binghamton, NY	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY	BA and BS: 1982–2007 DDS, MD, JD, MA and PhD: 1982

	MS: 1982–2006 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
State University of New York, State University at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY	BA and MA: 1982 BS: 1982–2014 MS: 1982–2012 BE: 1989–2015 DDS and MD: 1983 PhD: 1982–2015
State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, NY	BS, BSE, MS and PhD: 2000
Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, NJ	BA, BE, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
Temple University, Philadelphia, PA	BA and BS: 1982–1986 BBA: 1997 DMD, MD, JD, MA and MS: 1982 BSE: 1989 PhD: 1982–1997
Tennessee State University, Nashville, TN	BA, BBA, BS, MS and PhD: 1997 BSE: 1989
Tennessee Technological University, Cookeville, TN	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BFA: 2001 BSE: 1989
Texas A & M University, College Station, TX	BA, BS, DVM, MA and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2000 BSE: 1989–2006 MD: 1982–1999 MS: 1982–2004
Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, TX	BA, BBA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BFA: 2009
Texas Southern University, Houston, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BBA: 1998
Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BSE: 1989
Texas Woman's University, Denton, TX	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1998 BFA: 1986
Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA	BS, MD, MS and PhD: 1997
Tufts University / Universitas Tuftensis, Medford, MA	BA, BS, DMD, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989 DVM: 1983
Tulane University, New Orleans, LA	BA, BS, BFA, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Akron, Akron, OH	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2014

	BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, AL	BA, BS, DMD, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1992 BSE: 1989
The University of Alabama in Huntsville, Huntsville, AL	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BFA: 2013
University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK	BA, BFA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 BBA: 1997
The University of Arizona (University of Arizona 1982–1996), Tucson, AZ	BA, BFA, BS, JD, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of Arkansas at Little Rock, Little Rock, AR	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BBA: 1998 BFA: 2009 BSE: 2002
University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, Little Rock, AR	BS, MD, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of California, Berkeley, CA	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of California, Davis, CA	BA, BS, MD, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of California, Irvine, CA	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1999 BSE: 1989
University of California, Los Angeles, CA	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of California, Riverside, CA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1992
University of California, San Diego, CA	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of California / UCSF School of Medicine, San Francisco, CA	DDS, MD, MS and PhD: 1982
University of California, Santa Barbara, CA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of California, Santa Cruz, CA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2001

University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH	BA, BFA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2001 BSE: 1989
University of Colorado (University of Colorado at Boulder 1983–2011), Boulder, CO	BA, BFA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
University of Colorado at Denver, Denver, CO	BA: 1982-1997 BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982–2003
University of Colorado (University of Colorado at Denver and Health Sciences Center 2004–2009), Denver, CO	BS, BSE, DDS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 2004
University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, Denver, CO	BS, DMD, MD, MS and PhD: 1982–2003
University of Connecticut (The University of Connecticut 1982–1993), Storrs, CT	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1983 BSE: 1989
The University of Dayton, Dayton, OH	BA, BE, BS, BSE, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 2000 BFA: 2005
University of Delaware, Newark, DE	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989 BFA: 1986
The University of Denver, Denver, CO	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Florida, Gainesville, FL	BA, BS, DMD, MD, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Georgia, Athens, GA	BA, BS, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BSE: 1989
University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Honolulu, HI	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2001 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989 JD: 1983
The University of Houston, Houston, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2000 BSE: 1989
The University of Idaho, Moscow, ID	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1999 BSE: 1989
University of Illinois, Chicago, IL	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 DDS: 1982–2013 DMD: 2014 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), Champaign, IL	BA, BFA, BS, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
The University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997

	BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Louisiana at Lafayette (University of Southwestern Louisiana 1983–1999), Lafayette, LA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
University of Louisiana at Monroe, Monroe, LA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1999 BBA: 2000
The University of Louisville, Louisville, KY	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BSE: 2008
The University of Maine (University of Maine 1985–2000), Orono, ME	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BFA: 2002 BSE: 1989
University of Maryland - Baltimore, Baltimore, MD	BS, DDS, MD, JD, MS and PhD: 1986
University of Maryland - Baltimore County, Baltimore, MD	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Maryland - College Park, MD	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2003 BSE: 1989
University of Massachusetts, Boston, MA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Massachusetts, Lowell, MA	BA, BFA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Massachusetts (University of Massachusetts Medical School), Worcester, MA	MD, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, Newark, NJ	BS and MS: 1997–2013 DMD, MD, MO and PhD: 1983–2013
The University of Memphis, (Memphis State University 1982–1994), Memphis, TN	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2004 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1998 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Minnesota, Twin Cities, Minneapolis, MN	BA, BS, DDS, MD, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986

	BE: 1989
University of Mississippi, University, MS	BA, BS, MA , MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989 DMD: 1983–1991 MD: 1982–1991 JD: 1983
University of Missouri, Columbia, MO	BA, BS, MD, DVM, JD, MA MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BBA: 1995 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Missouri - Missouri University of Science and Technology (University of Missouri - Rolla 1983–2008), Rolla, MO	BA: 2000 BS, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
University of Missouri, St. Louis, MO	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1997 BSE: 1999
The University of Montana - Missoula, Missoula, MT	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BFA: 1989
The University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE	BA, BS, JD, MA , MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Nevada , Reno, NV	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BSE: 1989
University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1985 BSE: 1989
The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA , MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1996 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA	BA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA , MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986
The University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Greensboro, NC	BA, BS, MA , MS and PhD: 1982
The University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, ND	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2001 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
University of North Texas, Denton, TX	BA, BBA, BFA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, CO	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982
University of Notre Dame du Lac, Notre Dame, IN	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1996 BFA: 2004

	BSE: 1989
The University of Oklahoma (University of Oklahoma 1982–1992), Norman, OK	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Oregon, Eugene, OR	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986
University of Pennsylvania / Universitas Pennsylvaniensis, Philadelphia, PA	BA, BS, DMD, MD, VD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA	BA, BS, DMD, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of Puerto Rico - Rio Piedras / Universidad de Puerto Rico - Rio Piedras, San Juan, PR	BA, BBA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
University of Rhode Island (The University of Rhode Island 1982–1991), Kingston, RI	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of Rochester, Rochester, NY	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
University of South Carolina - Columbia, Columbia, SC	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
University of South Dakota, Vermillion, SD	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 2005 BFA: 1987 MD: 1983
University of South Florida, Tampa, FL	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1990 BFA: 1999 BSE: 1989
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg, MS	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986
The University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN	BA, BFA, BS, BSE, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 2000
The University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, TX	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BBA: 1997 BFA: 2008 BSE: 1989
The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1996 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
The University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, TX	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1983 BSE: 1989
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, Houston, TX	BS, DDS, MD, MS and PhD: 1983
The University of Texas Health Science Center at	BS, DDS, MD, MS and PhD: 2000



San Antonio, San Antonio, TX	
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center (The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas 1994 - 2011), Dallas, TX	BS, MD, MS and PhD: 1994
University of the Pacific, Stockton, CA	BA, BFA, BS, BSE, DDS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
The University of Toledo, Toledo, OH	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BFA: 2004 BSE: 1989
The University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK	BA, BS, BSE, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1994
The University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
The University of Vermont, Burlington, VT	BA, BS, BSE, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1990
The University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
The University of Washington, Seattle, WA	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI	BA, BS, MD, DVM, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1998 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI	BA, BFA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1997 BSE: 1989
University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY	BA, BS, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Utah State University, Logan, UT	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BE: 1989
Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA	BA: 1982-2001 BS, DDS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1999
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA	BA, BS, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1991 BSE: 1989
Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Washington State University, Pullman, WA	BA, BS, DVM, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1992 BSE: 1989
Washington University in St. Louis / Universitas Washingtoniana Sancti Ludovici, St. Louis, MO	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989 DMD: 1982-1991
Wayne State University, Detroit, MI	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BFA: 1986

	BSE: 1989
Wesleyan University, Middletown, CT	BA, MA and PhD: 1997
West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV	BA, BS, DDS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1995 BFA: 1986 BSE: 1989
Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI	BA, BS, MA , MS and PhD: 1982 BBA: 1995 BFA: 1987 BSE: 1989
Wichita State University, Wichita, KS	BA, BBA, BS, BSE, MA, MS and PhD: 1997
Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA	BA, BS, BSE, MS and PhD: 2000
Wright State University, Dayton, OH	BA, BS, BSE, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 2000
Yale University / Universitatis Yalensis, New Haven, CT	BA, BS, MD, JD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 BSE: 1989
Yeshiva University, New York, NY	BA, BS, MD, MA, MS and PhD: 1982 JD: 1983

## Appendix 4 - Long Term Skill Shortage List

This is the revised Long Term Skill Shortage List, effective from 28 August 2017.

This list is part of Government immigration instructions as described in section 22 of the Immigration Act 2009 (see WR3.10.1) and Government residence instructions as described in sections 22 and 23 of the Immigration Act 2009 (see RW4).

Occupational Group	Occupation	Long Term Skill Shortage List Requirements
	Occupations are listed by ANZSCO (Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations) code.	Qualifications must be comparable to the standard of the New Zealand qualification listed. Also see Note 1 at the end of this list.
Agriculture and Forestry	Forest Scientist (234113)	One of the following qualifications: - Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Forest Engineering) (NZQF Level 8) - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in Forestry Science
Construction	Construction Project Manager (Roading and Infrastructure) (133111)	One of the following: - Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (Civil Engineering) (NZQF Level 8) - Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Civil Engineering) (NZQF Level 7) - Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Highways Engineering) (NZQF Level 7) - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in the focus areas of construction management or highway engineering - A Graduate Diploma at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification which includes the knowledge requirements of a New Zealand Graduate Diploma in the focus areas of construction management, highway engineering or construction project management - A diploma at NZQF Level 6, or a higher qualification, with the minimum equivalent of 240 credits, which includes the knowledge requirements of a New Zealand Diploma in the focus areas of civil engineering, highway engineering or construction management - A Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate (initial) engineering degree in Civil Engineering (listed - see Note 3) - A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer professional status in New Zealand - NZ registration in the field of civil engineering as a Chartered Professional Engineer or an Engineering Technologist by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand AND a minimum of five years' relevant post-qualification work experience
Construction	Project Builder (including Building Project Manager and Site Foreman) (133112)	One of the following qualifications: - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in quantity surveying or construction economics - A Graduate Diploma at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification, which includes the knowledge requirements of a New Zealand Graduate Diploma in the focus areas of construction, construction management or construction project management - A diploma at NZQF Level 6, or a higher qualification, with the minimum equivalent of 240 credits, which includes the knowledge requirements of a New Zealand Diploma (Level 6) in the focus areas of quantity surveying, construction

		economics, construction management or building AND a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work experience
Construction	Quantity Surveyor (233213)	One of the following: - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in quantity surveying or construction economics - Student or Affiliate Membership, or MNZIQS, of the New Zealand Institute of Quantity Surveyors (with an overseas degree approved by NZIQS) AND a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work experience
Construction	Surveyor (232212)	One of the following: - Bachelor of Surveying (NZQF Level 7) - Bachelor of Surveying with Honours (NZQF Level 8) - Registration as a Professional Surveyor with the New Zealand Institute of Surveyors - Professional Associate Membership or an Overseas Member of the New Zealand Institute of Surveyors (with an overseas degree approved by NZIS)
Engineering	Chemical Engineer (233111), Materials Engineer (233112), Civil Engineer (233211), Geotechnical Engineer (233212), Structural Engineer (233214), Electrical Engineer (233311), Electronics Engineer (233411), Industrial Engineer (233511), Mechanical Engineer (233512), Production or Plant Engineer (233513), Petroleum Engineer (233612), Environmental Engineer (233915), Engineering Professionals nec (233999)	One of the following: - A Washington Accord accredited (initial) engineering degree (listed - see Note 3) - A Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (NZQF Level 8) - A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer professional status in New Zealand - NZ registration as a Chartered Professional Engineer by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand.
Engineering	Civil Engineering Technician (312212)	One of the following: - Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Civil Engineering) (NZQF Level 7) - A diploma at NZQF Level 6, or a higher qualification, with the minimum equivalent of 240 credits, which includes the knowledge requirements of the New Zealand Diploma in Engineering (Civil) (Level 6) - A Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate (initial) engineering degree in Civil Engineering (listed - see Note 3) - A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer status in New Zealand - NZ registration in the field of Civil Engineering as a Chartered Professional Engineer or as an Engineering Technologist by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand AND a minimum of three years' work experience including a minimum of 12 months' relevant post-qualification work experience in the past 18 months
Engineering	Electrical Engineering Technician (312312)	One of the following: - Bachelor's degree in Engineering with Honours (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) (NZQF Level 8) - Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Electrical Engineering) (NZQF Level 7) - Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) (NZQF Level 7) - A Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited

		<p>undergraduate (initial) engineering degree in Electrical Engineering (listed - see Note 3)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer professional status in New Zealand</li> <li>- NZ registration in the field of Electrical Engineering as a Chartered Professional Engineer or as an Engineering Technologist by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand</li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <p>a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work experience</p>
Engineering	Electronic Engineering Technician (312412)	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in electronics</li> <li>- A diploma at NZQF Level 6, or a higher qualification, with the minimum equivalent of 240 credits, which includes the credit and knowledge requirements of the New Zealand Diploma in Engineering (Level 6) Electronic or Electrical (Electronic)</li> <li>- Bachelor of Engineering Technology (Electronic Engineering) or (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) (NZQF Level 7)</li> <li>- Bachelor of Engineering with Honours in Electronic Engineering, or Electrical and Electronic Engineering (NZQF Level 8)</li> <li>- A Washington Accord or a Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate (initial) engineering degree in Electronic Engineering (listed - see Note 3)</li> <li>- A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer professional status in New Zealand</li> <li>- NZ registration in the field of Electronic Engineering or Electrical and Electronic Engineering as a Chartered Professional Engineer or an Engineering Technologist by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand</li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <p>a minimum of three years' work experience</p> <p>AND</p> <p>a minimum of 12 months' relevant post-qualification work experience in the last 18 months</p>
Finance / Business	Procurement Manager (133612)	<p>One of the following, awarded by the United Kingdom Chartered Institute of Purchasing &amp; Supply (CIPS):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CIPS Level 6 Graduate Diploma in Purchasing and Supply (Professional Stage)</li> <li>- CIPS Level 6 Graduate Diploma in Purchasing and Supply</li> <li>- CIPS Level 6 Professional Diploma in Procurement and Supply</li> </ul> <p>AND</p> <p>a minimum of five years' relevant work experience</p>
Health and Social Services	Anaesthetist (253211)	<p>NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Clinical Psychologist (272311)	<p>NZ registration with the New Zealand Psychologists Board</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Post Graduate Diploma, Master degree or Doctor of Clinical Psychology; Master of Psychology (NZQF Level 9); or Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (NZQF Level 8) – see Note 5)</p>

Health and Social Services	Diagnostic and Interventional Radiologist (253917)	NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	General Practitioner (253111)	NZ registration within a relevant provisional general, general, provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Medical Radiation Therapist (251212)	NZ registration in the scope of practice as a Radiation Therapist with the Medical Radiation Technologists Board  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: a bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or higher qualification, which includes the requirements of a major in Medical Imaging or Radiation Therapy – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Medical Laboratory Scientist – including Cytotechnologist (Cytoscientist) (234611)	NZ registration in the scope of practice as a Medical Laboratory Scientist by the Medical Sciences Council of New Zealand  (A qualification in this area of absolute skill shortage is: Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Obstetrician and Gynaecologist (253913)	NZ registration within a relevant provisional general or general scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Pathologist (253915)	NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Physicist (Medical) (234914)	One of the following: - Certification by the Australasian College of Physical Scientists and Engineers (ACPSEM) in Medicine as a Medical Physicist - Registration or eligibility for registration on the ACPSEM Register of Qualified Medical Physics Specialists - Registration as a Clinical Scientist with the Health and Care Professions Council, United Kingdom and Membership of the Institute of Physics and Engineering Medicine, United Kingdom - Certification as a Medical Physicist by the American Board of Radiology in Medical Physics - Certification of Competence in Clinical Medical Physics as a Member of the Canadian College of Physics in Medicine
Health and Social Services	Physiotherapist (252511)	NZ registration as a physiotherapist in the general scope of practice or the specialist scope of practice with the Physiotherapy Board of New Zealand  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: a bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or higher qualification, which includes the requirements of a major in Physiotherapy – see Note 5)
Health and Social Services	Psychiatrist (253411)	NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of

		<p>New Zealand</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Renal Medicine Specialist (253322)	<p>NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Sonographer (251214)	<p>NZ registration in the scope of practice as a Sonographer with the Medical Radiation Technologists Board</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: a bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or higher qualification, which includes the requirements of a major in Medical Imaging or Radiation Therapy – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Specialist Physician in Palliative Medicine (253399)	<p>NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Surgeon (General) (253511)	<p>NZ registration within a relevant provisional vocational or vocational scope of practice with the Medical Council of New Zealand</p> <p>(Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
Health and Social Services	Veterinarian (234711)	<p>NZ registration with the Veterinary Council of New Zealand.</p> <p>(A qualification in this area of absolute skill shortage is: Bachelor of Veterinary Science (NZQF Level 7) – see Note 5)</p>
ICT, Electronics and Telecommunications	Multimedia Specialist (Film Animator) (261211)	<p>A minimum of five years specialist work experience in film animation using Maya and/or at least one of the following - Soft Image/ XSI, 3D Studio Max, Photoshop, NUKE, MARI, Python, PyQT, or Unity; including at least three years using Maya</p>
ICT, Electronics and Telecommunications	ICT Project Manager (135112), Organisation and Methods Analyst (224712), ICT Business Analyst (261111), Systems Analyst (261112), Multimedia Specialist (261211), Web Developer (261212), Analyst Programmer (261311), Developer Programmer (261312), Software Engineer (261313), Software Tester (261314), Software and Applications Programmers nec (261399), Database Administrator (262111), ICT Security Specialist (262112), Systems Administrator (262113), Computer Network and Systems Engineer	<p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (Computer Engineering) or (Computer and Electronic Engineering) or (Computer Systems Engineering) or (Electronic Engineering) or (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) or (Electronics and Communication Engineering) or (Electronics and Computer Engineering) or (Electronic/s and Computer Systems Engineering) or (Network Engineering) or (Software Engineering) (NZQF Level 8)</li> <li>- A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with a minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in one of the following focus areas: Business Information Systems, Computational Intelligence, Computational Modelling, Computer and Electronic Engineering, Computer and Information Science, Computer and Mobile Systems Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Networks, Computer Science, Computer Systems, Database Architecture, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Electronics, Electronics and Communication</li> </ul>

	(263111), Network Administrator (263112), ICT Quality Assurance Engineer (263211), ICT Support Engineer (263212), ICT Systems Test Engineer (263213), ICT Support and Test Engineers nec (263299), Telecommunications Engineer (263311), Telecommunications Network Engineer (263312), ICT Customer Support Officer (313112)	Engineering, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Computer Systems, Electronic Engineering, Information and Communications Technology, Information Management, Information Science, Information Security, Information Systems, Information Technology, Internet Technology, IT Service Science, Multi-Media, Multi-Media and Web Development, Networks, Network and Communication Engineering, Networks and Security, Network Engineering, Programming, Software and Information Technology, Software Development, Software Engineering, Systems Design, Systems Development, or Telecommunications - A Seoul Accord accredited undergraduate (initial) degree (listed - see Note 3) - One of the following in a field relevant to the ICT, Electronics or Telecommunications occupation: --- A Washington Accord or Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate (initial) engineering degree (listed - see Note 3) --- A qualification at NZQF Level 7 or higher, with a letter from IPENZ certifying that the degree and any further learning meet the benchmark requirements towards Chartered Professional Engineer professional status in New Zealand --- NZ registration as a Chartered Professional Engineer or as an Engineering Technologist by the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand AND a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work experience.
Recreation, Hospitality and Tourism	Chef (Chef de Partie or higher) (351311)	A certificate at NZQF Level 4, or a higher qualification, which includes the credit and knowledge requirements of a New Zealand Certificate in Cookery (Level 4) AND a minimum of five years' combined experience in establishments offering a la carte/ banqueting or commercial catering, with a minimum of two years at Chef de Partie (Section Leader) level or higher
Science	Other Spatial Scientist (232214)	A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in the focus areas of computer science or geography AND a minimum of two years' relevant post-qualification work experience in GIS applications (Key Application/ Systems include: ESRI – ARC/GIS; ARC/INFO ARC/SDE; Intergraph GeoMedia; Pitney Bowes MapInfo; GE Smallworld; Oracle Spatial; PostGIS/Postgres; MS SQL Server 2008; Bentley Maps, Geographic; Erdas; Geoserver; Safe FME)
Science	Environmental Research Scientist (234313)	One of the following qualifications: - Bachelor of Engineering with Honours (Environmental Engineering) (NZQF Level 8) - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in the focus areas of environmental studies or environmental management AND a minimum of one year's relevant post-qualification work experience
Science	Food Technologist (234212)	One of the following qualifications: - Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours (Food Product Technology) or ( Food Process Engineering) (NZQF Level 8) - A bachelor's degree at NZQF Level 7, or a higher qualification with the minimum equivalent of 360 credits, which includes the requirements of a New Zealand major in the focus areas of nutrition or food science AND a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work



		experience in the industry
Trades	Automotive Electrician (321111)	A certificate at NZQF Level 4, or a higher qualification, which includes the credit and knowledge requirements of one of the strands of the New Zealand Certificate in Automotive Electrical Engineering (Level 4)
Trades	Diesel Motor Mechanic (including Heavy Vehicle Inspector) (321212)	A certificate at NZQF Level 4, or a higher qualification, which includes the credit and knowledge requirements of the New Zealand Certificate in Heavy Automotive Engineering (Level 4) AND a minimum of three years' relevant post-qualification work experience
Trades	Electrician (General) (341111)	NZ registration as an electrician or a limited certificate as an electrician from the Electrical Workers Registration Board
Trades	Electric Line Mechanic (342211)	NZ registration as a line mechanic or a limited certificate as a line mechanic from the Electrical Workers Registration Board  (Qualifications in this area of absolute skill shortage are: National Certificate in Electricity Supply (Line Mechanic Distribution) (NZQF Level 4) or National Certificate in Electricity Supply (Line Mechanic Transmission) (NZQF Level 4) – see Note 5)

**Note 1:** Qualifications listed (unless an exception is stated) are New Zealand awarded qualifications on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework (NZQF). Overseas qualifications must be comparable to the standard of the New Zealand qualification listed. Overseas qualifications therefore require an International Qualification Assessment (IQA) from the New Zealand Qualifications Authority stating the comparable NZQF qualification.

**Note 2:** Where post-qualification work experience is included as a requirement it applies to all qualifications listed for the occupation (unless otherwise indicated).

**Note 3:** Where a Washington Accord accredited undergraduate engineering degree is a requirement, the engineering degree has to be awarded from or after the date the country became a signatory, and must be on the list of accredited programmes of the signatory country. To determine if an engineering degree awarded is Washington Accord accredited, please refer to the links from the International Engineering Alliance on their website:  
<http://www.ieagrements.org/Washington-Accord/Accredited.cfm>.

Where a Sydney Accord accredited undergraduate engineering degree is a requirement, the engineering technology degree has to be awarded from or after the date the country became a signatory, and must be on the list of accredited programmes of the signatory country. To determine if an engineering technology degree awarded is Sydney Accord accredited, please refer to the links from the International Engineering Alliance on their website:  
<http://www.ieagrements.org/Sydney/signatories.cfm>.

Where a Seoul Accord accredited undergraduate IT degree is a requirement, the IT degree has to be awarded from or after the date the country became a signatory, and must be on the list of accredited programmes of the signatory country. To determine if an IT degree awarded is Seoul Accord accredited, please refer to the following link:  
<http://www.seoulaccord.org/about.php?id=91>

**Note 4:** Qualifications held by applicants claiming points based on this list under the Skilled Migrant Category must be recognised under the Skilled Migrant Category.

**Note 5:** Where New Zealand registration is specified as a requirement and states "a qualification(s) in this area of absolute skill shortage is/are", a person only needs to hold the particular New Zealand registration and to have undertaken any necessary work experience in order to meet the requirements of the List. In these cases, qualifications are listed only for the purposes of people applying for work visas under WF4.1.

**RESIDENCE AND TEMPORARY ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS**  
**MINISTERIAL CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify, in accordance with section 22 of the Immigration Act 2009, that the amendments contained in Appendix 3 of the submission dated 15 August 2017 are part of Residence and Temporary Entry instructions on and after 28 August 2017.

Hon Michael Woodhouse  
Minister of Immigration

\_\_\_\_\_  
(day)                      \_\_\_\_\_  
(month)                      \_\_\_\_\_  
(year)

## **Appendix 4 – Proposed amendments to Temporary Entry instructions effective on and after 28 August 2017**

---



